

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

**ORIGINAL**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
525th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

PROCESS USING ADAMS  
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005  
SISP - REVIEW COMPLETE

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, September 8, 2005

Work Order No.: NRC-592

Pages 1-264

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

**ACRS OFFICE COPY  
RETAIN FOR THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE**

TROY

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

September 8, 2005

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, taken on September 8, 2005, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

525th MEETING

+ + + + +

THURSDAY,

SEPTEMBER 8, 2005

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of  
Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,  
Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Graham B.  
Wallis, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- GRAHAM B. WALLIS            Chairman
- WILLIAM J. SHACK           Vice-Chairman
- GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS    ACRS Member
- RICHARD S. DENNING        ACRS Member
- THOMAS S. KRESS            ACRS Member
- MARIO V. BONACA            ACRS Member
- DANA A. POWERS             ACRS Member
- JOHN D. SIEBER             ACRS Member-at-Large

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## 1 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

2 SAM DURAISWAMY ACRS Staff  
3 JENNY M. GALLO ACRS/ACNW Staff  
4 JOHN T. LARKINS Executive Director, ACRS/ACNW,  
5 Designated Federal Official  
6 CAYETANO SANTOS, JR. ACRS Staff  
7 MICHAEL L. SCOTT ACRS/ACNW Staff  
8 ASHOK C. THADANI Deputy Executive Director,  
9 ACRS/ACNW

10

## 11 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

12 TOM ALEXION NRR/DLPM/PDII-1  
13 KIRSI ALM-LYTZ NRR/IPSB  
14 RAJ ANAND NRR/DRIP/RNRP  
15 RALPH ARCHITZEL NRR/DSSA/SPLB  
16 RAJENDER AULUCK NRR/DRIP/RLEP/RL  
17 JUAN AYALA NRR/DRIP/RLEP  
18 WILLIAM BECKNER NRR/DRIP/RNRP  
19 THOMAS CHENG NRR/DE/EMEB  
20 PAUL CLIFFORD NRR/DSSA/SRXB  
21 DAVID CULLISON NRR/DSSA/SPLB  
22 YAMIR DIAZ NRR/DE/EMCB  
23 LAURA DUDES NRR/DRIP/RNRP  
24 JOHNNY EADS NRR/DRIP/RLEP  
25 BARRY ELLIOT NRR/DE/EMCB

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:  
2 RICH ENNIS NRR/DLPM  
3 TANYA FORD NRR/DSSA/SRXB  
4 QI GAN NRR/DRIP/RLEP  
5 THOMAS HAFERA NRR/DSSA/SPLB  
6 BRAD HARVEY NRR/DSSA/SPSB-C  
7 STEVE HOFFMAN NRR/DRIP/RLEP  
8 CORNELIUS HOLDEN NRR/DLPM  
9 JOHN HONCHARIK NRR/ADPT/DE/EMCB  
10 KAIHWA HSU NRR/DRIP/RLEP  
11 CHRISTOPHER JACKSON OCM  
12 JOHN JOGLEWEDE RES  
13 ANDREA KEIM NRR/DE/EMCB  
14 MARGIE KOTZALAS NRR/DSSA/SPSB  
15 MARK KOWAL NRR/DSSA/SPLB  
16 TOMMY LE NRR/RLEP  
17 SAMSON LEE NRR/DRIP/RLEP  
18 RIN SHEN LI NRR/DRIP/RLEP-A  
19 YONG LI NRR/DE/EMEB  
20 RICHARD LOBEL NRR  
21 SHANLAI LU NRR/DSSA/SPLB  
22 JOHN MA NRR/DE/EMEB  
23 L.B. MARSH NRR/DLPM  
24 RICHARD McNALLY NRR/DE/EMEB  
25 JAMES MEDOFF NRR/DE/EMCB

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:  
2 ROBERT MOODY USIR/DPR/EPD  
3 CLIFF MUNSON NRR/DE/EMEB  
4 SAIWAH NG NRR/DRIP/RLEP-A  
5 VIJAY M. NILEKANI IAC  
6 NITIN PATEL NRR/DRIP/RNRB  
7 ROBERT PETTIS NRR  
8 DARRELL J. ROBERTS NRR/DLPM/PDI-2  
9 VERONICA RODRIGUEZ NRR/RLEP  
10 MARK RUBIN NRR/DSSA/SPSB  
11 FARIDEH SABA NRR/DLPM/DP2-1  
12 JOHN SEGALA NRR/DRIP/RNRP  
13 MICHELLE SNELL RES  
14 MARTIN STUTZKE NRR/DSSA/SPSB  
15 RAMACHANDRAN SUBBARATNAMNRR/DRIP/RLEP  
16 SHERWIN TURK NRC/OGC  
17 KATHY WEAVER NRR/RLEP  
18 GREG WERNER NRC/OCM/PBL  
19 OH YEE NRR/DRIP  
20 JAKE ZIMMERMAN NRR/DRIP/RLEP  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ALSO PRESENT:  
2 PAUL AITKEN Dominion  
3 DON ANDERSON CH2M Hill  
4 RUSS BELL NEI  
5 MIKE BILLONE ANL  
6 MICHAEL CAMBRIE WorleyParsons  
7 GORDON CLEFTON NEI  
8 ALLIN CORNELL CAC Co.  
9 STEVEN DOLLEY Inside NRC - Platts  
10 STEVE FRANTZ Morgan Lewis  
11 EDDIE R. GRANT Exelon  
12 KATHRYN L. HANSON Geomatrix Consultants  
13 TOM HENDY Dominion  
14 BRENDAN HOFFMAN Public Citizen  
15 SARAH HOFMANN VT Dept of Public Service  
16 BERNIE HOLCOMB CH2M Hill  
17 JERRY HOLM Framatome ANP  
18 MARC HOTCHKISS Dominion  
19 JOHN IOANNICH WorleyParsons  
20 ROBERT KENNEDY RPK Structural Mechanics  
21 J.E. KNORR NMCLLC Point Beach  
22 GARY KOMOSKY Dominion  
23 MARILYN KRAY Exelon  
24 DAVID KUNSEMILLER FENOC Beaver Valley  
25 DAVID LOCHBAUM Union of Concerned Scientists

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ALSO PRESENT:  
2 BILL MAHER Exelon  
3 DAVID MITCHELL Westinghouse  
4 TOM MUNDY Exelon  
5 MITCH NISSLEY Westinghouse  
6 JERRY POTTS GNF  
7 ROGER REYNOLDS AREVA  
8 DOUG ROSINSKI PWSP  
9 ROGER RUCKER First Energy  
10 RICHARD SCHOFF Westinghouse  
11 WILLIAM SHERMAN VT Dept of Public Service  
12 CHARLES SORRELL Dominion  
13 CARL STEPP EHS  
14 GREGG SWINDLEHURST Duke Power  
15 BILL WATSON Dominion  
16 JENNY WEIL McGraw-Hill  
17 TOMOHO YAMADA JNES  
18 ROSA YANG EPRI  
19 ROBERT YOUNGS Geomatrix Consultants  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

| <u>1</u> | <u>AGENDA ITEM</u>                                 | <u>PAGE</u> |
|----------|--|-------------|
| 2        | Opening Remarks by the ACRS Chairman . . . . .     | 5           |
| 3        | Final Review of the License Renewal Application    |             |
| 4        | for Millstone Power Station, Units 2 and 3 . . . . | 7           |
| 5        | Interim Review of the Exelon/Clinton Early Site    |             |
| 6        | Permit Application . . . . .                       | 71          |
| 7        | Proposed Revision 4 to Regulatory Guide 1.82,      |             |
| 8        | "Water Sources for Long-Term Recirculation         |             |
| 9        | Cooling Following a Loss-of-Coolant Accident" .    | 124         |
| 10       | Possible Alternative Embrittlement Criteria to     |             |
| 11       | Those in 10 C.F.R. 50.46 . . . . .                 | 201         |
| 12       | Adjourn  |             |
| 13       |  |             |
| 14       |  |             |
| 15       |  |             |
| 16       |  |             |
| 17       |  |             |
| 18       |  |             |
| 19       |  |             |
| 20       |  |             |
| 21       |  |             |
| 22       |  |             |
| 23       |  |             |
| 24       |  |             |
| 25       |  |             |

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:30 a.m.)

1  
2  
3 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: The meeting will now  
4 come to order. Chairman Wallis is a little bit  
5 delayed, so we're going to be starting the meeting  
6 without him. We expect to see him later on today.  
7 This is the first day of the 525<sup>th</sup> meeting of the  
8 Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

9 During today's meetings, the Committee  
10 will consider the following: a final review of the  
11 license renewal application for Millstone Power, Units  
12 2 and 3; interim review of the Exelon/Clinton early  
13 site permit application; Proposed Revision 4 to  
14 Regulatory Guide 1.82, "Water Sources for Long-Term  
15 Recirculation Cooling Following a Loss-of-Coolant  
16 Accident"; possible alternative embrittlement criteria  
17 to those in 10 C.F.R. 50.46; and preparation of ACRS  
18 reports.

19 This meeting is being conducted in  
20 accordance with provisions of the Federal Advisory  
21 Committee Act. Dr. John T. Larkins is the Designated  
22 Federal Official for the initial portion of the  
23 meeting.

24 We have received no written comments or  
25 requests for time to make oral statements from members

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of the public regarding today's sessions. I don't  
2 believe that's true. We have a - it's on the agenda,  
3 so there will be a public comment on the Millstone  
4 license renewal.

5 A transcript of portions of the meeting is  
6 being kept and it is requested that speakers use one  
7 of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak  
8 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be  
9 readily heard.

10 I will begin with some items of current  
11 interest. On behalf of the Committee, I would like to  
12 congratulate Dr. Apostolakis, who received the Arthur  
13 Holly Compton Award in Education at the 2005 ANS  
14 Meeting. This award is in recognition of his  
15 development of innovative ways to educate students and  
16 professional engineers in the art and science of PRA  
17 and other occult arts.

18 I would point out for the members that we  
19 do have some items of interest, including some  
20 speeches from members of the Commission. One  
21 particular item that they may be interested in the  
22 items of interest is the agenda for the upcoming CSARF  
23 meeting, which starts on Page 76, and members may be  
24 interested in attending that.

25 I would also like to remind the members

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that we are going to be interviewing candidates during  
2 lunchtime today and we'll try to stick to our schedule  
3 and be prompt, because we do have to make sure that we  
4 have time to carry this out.

5 Our first item of business today is the  
6 license renewal for Millstone, and I'll turn it over  
7 to Jack Sieber, who's Chairman of that subcommittee.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, thank you,  
9 Mr. Chairman. As you can see, my coffee cup has  
10 sprung a major leak here and so I'm in the process of  
11 cleaning up.

12 I would point out, however, that our  
13 Subcommittee on License Renewal has met and reviewed  
14 the submittal and the safety evaluation report for  
15 Millstone Nuclear Power Station, Units 2 and 3, and  
16 today, the applicant and the staff will meet with the  
17 full ACRS Committee to make a final judgment as to  
18 whether license renewal should be granted for these  
19 two units.

20 We will hear presentations from both the  
21 applicant, Dominion Connecticut, and the staff, and in  
22 addition, Ms. Nancy Burton of the Connecticut  
23 Coalition Against Millstone will address us for a few  
24 minutes via telephone.

25 With that, what I would like to do is

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 introduce Frank Gillespie, who will give us a little  
2 bit of background on the - yes?

3 MEMBER BONACA: Before that, I would like  
4 to point out that I did not participate in any of the  
5 subcommittees, nor will I contribute to this meeting  
6 in that I am conflicted on this application.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, thank you. With  
8 that, I'll introduce Frank Gillespie.

9 MR. GILLESPIE: Okay, Jack, thank you.  
10 Millstone is kind of a unique plant, and let me just  
11 highlight a couple issues. They were really our  
12 fourth pilot on what you're going to hear about  
13 tomorrow morning.

14 We had three official pilots on updating  
15 all of our guides, which was a major mid-course  
16 correction, and we were kind of just in the middle of  
17 trying to do what we were trying to do, and we weren't  
18 sure what it was at the time, but we figured it out  
19 later.

20 Millstone was nice enough, if you would,  
21 to, on their own, go back and look at all the past  
22 precedents that might have applied to their  
23 application. It was an extensive effort with some  
24 expenditure of resources beyond what other applicants  
25 have done to basically help improve the system. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they were coming off Surry and North Anna, so they had  
2 a good database to fall back on.

3 I would like to kind of officially, at  
4 this point, since Millstone's here, thank Dominion for  
5 that effort and it was a direct contribution and a  
6 major piece of the stepping-off point for the  
7 presentation the Committee's going to hear tomorrow on  
8 GALL, SRP, and the basis documents, so I thank them  
9 for that.

10 The other thing that was kind of unique  
11 about this was they actually came up with a method  
12 which other people have actually been copying on  
13 anchor points for A over 2 or non-safety piping  
14 systems.

15 So there was actually some good  
16 engineering and a little bit of innovation in the  
17 Dominion effort. Again, I think the subcommittee was,  
18 I hope, favorably taken with them and can make a good  
19 recommendation to the full committee. It's a utility  
20 that kind of went the extra mile with the staff on  
21 some specific engineering points, as well as the  
22 general thing.

23 With that, and having been able to say  
24 thank you, let me ask -- Millstone's going to go first,  
25 and Bill Watson will be doing the presentation, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 then Johnny Eads, the PM for Millstone, will be going  
2 second with the staff's presentation. Bill?

3 And I will apologize for P.T. not being  
4 here. P.T. is wrapped up right now in the conflict  
5 between advanced reactors and renewal relative to  
6 things like ESPs, and I think this week he's out  
7 talking to Argonne to line Argonne up to help us on  
8 environmental reviews, so we don't slip any ESPs in  
9 the future.

10 MR. WATSON: Good morning. My name is  
11 Bill Watson and I'm the supervisor of license renewal  
12 for Dominion at the Millstone Power Station. I'm also  
13 here today with Paul Aitken, who is the supervisor for  
14 license renewal for all of Dominion, out of our  
15 Innsbrook offices in Virginia.

16 We also brought with us team members Marc  
17 Hotchkiss, Charlie Sorrell, Gary Komosky, and Tom  
18 Hendy, to assist us in various areas where needed.  
19 These are the topics I plan to discuss or present to  
20 you today.

21 First, I'll give a brief description of  
22 Millstone 2 and 3 Power Plants, just to get everybody  
23 oriented to the topic. Then I'll present plant  
24 performance and operating history, and this includes  
25 any major plant equipment that has been replaced or is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 planned to be replaced in the future. Then I'll  
2 discuss the license renewal application a little bit.

3 We did have to apply for and we were  
4 granted an exemption from the requirements of 10  
5 C.F.R. 54.17(c) because Millstone 3 did not have 20  
6 years - very, very close, 18 1/4 years, but not quite  
7 20 years - of operating experience prior to submitting  
8 our applications.

9 Then I will discuss the corrective action  
10 process, as requested by this Committee; present how  
11 we plan to address license renewal commitments - and  
12 we believe we have a very good story there and a good  
13 strategy for addressing these commitments and ensuring  
14 that they do not get lost and that an inspector can  
15 come in from any time from this point forward and know  
16 where we stand with those commitments.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why couldn't you wait  
18 for 20 years? I don't understand why you had to rush.

19 MR. WATSON: The reason we did that is  
20 that we were going to go for license renewal for  
21 Millstone Unit 2. That's a very big effort. We have  
22 to assemble a team and do all that, and so it made  
23 sense to us that rather than to get through Unit 2,  
24 come down, and then have to rebuild the team again, it  
25 just made more sense to do that at the same time. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it was better for the staff, too, as well, to review  
2 it all at the same time.

3 Finally, I will discuss license renewal  
4 implementation, what we have done to date and where we  
5 are headed, and that also includes where we stand with  
6 commitments at this point in time.

7 First up, Millstone Unit 2 has a  
8 combustion engineering supply NSSS. It's a two-loop  
9 design, two steam generators and four reactor coolant  
10 pumps. The architect engineer is Bechtel Corporation.  
11 Initial operations began in 1975 and the electrical  
12 capacity is 895 megawatts-electric (MWe).

13 Millstone Unit 2 did have a power uprate  
14 in 1979. It was originally a 2,560 megawatt-thermal,  
15 865 megawatt-electric plant. We did have an extended  
16 power uprate in 1979 that brought it to the current  
17 2,700 megawatts-thermal and 895 megawatts-electric.

18 Millstone Unit 3 has a Westinghouse NSSS  
19 four-loop design with four recirculating steam  
20 generators and four reactor coolant pumps. The  
21 architect engineer was Stone and Webster Engineering  
22 Corporation. It began initial operations in 1985, ten  
23 years after Millstone Unit 2, and the electrical  
24 capacity is 1,195 megawatts-electric. It has not had  
25 a power uprate yet, and we're looking at that in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 future, but that's basically just an economic  
2 decision, of course, at this point.

3 I'm going to stand up for a minute, but  
4 I'll project so I can be heard on the microphone. I  
5 just want to orient you. This is a picture of the  
6 site, the Millstone site. To the left is north, to  
7 the right is south. Obviously, then, up top we've got  
8 east, and down below we have west.

9 This Millstone station is located on the  
10 southern shore of Connecticut, which is the northern  
11 shore of Long Island Sound. On the eastern side - if  
12 you just go from south to north, we have the Unit 1  
13 turbine building, Unit 1 reactor building, Unit 2  
14 turbine building, Unit 2 reactor building, Unit 3  
15 turbine building, Unit 3 reactor building.

16 You can see on the eastern side is our  
17 plant vent stack. What's off the diagram, way to the  
18 south at the tip, is our mech tower. On the  
19 southeastern portion of the site, we have the Unit 1  
20 intake structure, the Unit 2 intake structure, and the  
21 Unit 3 intake structure, but there's a combined  
22 outfall on the south side of the site. In the  
23 northeast corner, you can just sort of see a little  
24 bit of it there, is the switch yard, and then what you  
25 can't see, down below and to the west, is Niantic Bay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1           Operating history for the Millstone  
2 plant. I think most people are familiar with our  
3 shutdown that we had for Unit 2 and Unit 3 in 1996.  
4 Unit 2 came back up, after that extended shutdown, in  
5 1999 and Unit 3 came up in 1998.

6           This is the history for the past five  
7 operating cycles. We have for Cycle 14, 95.6 percent  
8 capacity. Cycle 15 is 92.4. Cycle 16, 98 percent.  
9 Cycle 17, which we're currently in, 98.2 percent  
10 capacity. For Millstone Unit 3, Cycle 7, you have  
11 98.7 percent capacity. Cycle 8, 97.3. Cycle 9, 97.  
12 Cycle 10, which you are currently in, 96.1 percent  
13 capacity.

14           A little bit about Millstone Unit 2  
15 operating history. Unit 2 has been operating for 115  
16 days since the last refueling outage. As far as major  
17 plant equipment that's been replaced, the lower  
18 portions of the two steam generators were replaced  
19 with corrosion-resistant material - that's alloy 690 -  
20 and that includes the tubes and the tubesheets. That  
21 was done in 1992.

22           The reactor vessel head was replaced in  
23 this past outage that we had in the Spring of 2005,  
24 and our pressurizer is scheduled to be replaced in the  
25 Fall of 2006, and you might note that that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Commitment No. 36. We were doing this anyway, not  
2 associated with license renewal. We needed to replace  
3 our pressurizer. However, we were asked to make the  
4 commitment as part of license renewal as well, so we  
5 did. So that's Commitment No. 36.

6 Unit 2 - just note down at the bottom that  
7 Unit 2 does not have any bottom mounted  
8 instrumentation, so we don't have that issue to  
9 contend with on Unit 2.

10 Unit 3 has been operating for 132 days  
11 since the last unit shutdown. You may recall that we  
12 did have an automatic reactor trip in April as the  
13 result of tin whiskering in our solid state protection  
14 system.

15 The reactor vessel head is not currently  
16 scheduled for replacement. It is in the lowest  
17 susceptibility ranking and during a 2002 refueling  
18 outage, we did do a bare surface visual examination -  
19 it was a VT2 type examination, including all 78 CRDM  
20 penetrations. We did not find any evidence of leakage  
21 or cracking.

22 We will be required on Unit 3, however, to  
23 do either a UT or liquid penetrant or any current type  
24 testing of the nozzles as part of the order by  
25 February of 2008. Right now, currently, our thinking

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is UT would probably be the best way to go.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: But on Millstone 2,  
3 you had a relatively low susceptibility and some  
4 cracking, correct?

5 MR. WATSON: That's correct. We are  
6 actually in the middle of - about middle of the pack,  
7 and we did have some cracking.

8 The bottom mounted instrumentation tubes  
9 were inspected. We had a bare metal visual  
10 examinations performed during the 3R09 refueling  
11 outage in 2004, and it was a hundred percent of the  
12 circumference of each penetration as it enters the  
13 reactor pressure vessel. We saw no indications of  
14 leakage or cracking. In fact, from this point  
15 forward, we will be doing a hundred percent inspection  
16 - bare metal inspection - of these tubes going forward  
17 at every refueling outage.

18 I do have to talk a little bit about  
19 Millstone Unit 1, because Millstone Unit 1 is  
20 permanently defueled, and for license renewal, we had  
21 to take a look at Unit 1 and see what the impact of  
22 decommissioning Unit 1 would be on Units 2 and 3 and  
23 what might need to be brought into scope for license  
24 renewal.

25 As I've noted on a slide, certain Unit 1

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 structures needed to be included in the scope of  
2 license renewal, namely the turbine building and the  
3 control room/radwaste - it's a combined building, the  
4 control room/radwaste treatment building.

5 Specifically, the Unit 1 turbine building  
6 provides structural load path for the flood boundary  
7 for protecting the Unit 2 turbine building. It also  
8 provides tornado, missile, hurricane, and weather  
9 protection for the Unit 2 turbine building and the  
10 Unit 1 control/radwaste building. Steel columns  
11 support the Unit 2 auxiliary building. It provides a  
12 structural load path for flood boundary protection for  
13 the Unit 2 turbine building and auxiliary buildings.

14 Then finally, the Unit 1 control room  
15 provides ingress and egress routes for the Appendix R  
16 event for most of Unit 2. So that's why those  
17 buildings need to be brought into scope for license  
18 renewal.

19 Also, certain Unit 1 fire protection  
20 equipment needed to be brought into scope. In fact,  
21 though, as part of the separation process, under the  
22 current decommissioning project, we needed to transfer  
23 some equipment over to Unit 3 that was originally Unit  
24 1 equipment, and that's the diesel fire pump, the two  
25 fire water storage tanks, and the hydropneumatic, or

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the surge tank, basically, associated with the jockey  
2 pump. So obviously, those items needed to be brought  
3 into scope for license renewal.

4 Just a little bit about the license  
5 renewal application. The current operating license  
6 for Millstone Unit 2 will be expiring in 2015, in July  
7 of 2015, and Unit 3's will be expiring in November of  
8 2025.

9 As I mentioned earlier, we did submit our  
10 applications for both units on January 22, 2004, and  
11 it required us to get an exemption from the  
12 requirements of 10 C.F.R. 54.17(c) because Millstone  
13 Unit 3 only had 18 1/4 years of operating experience.

14 The basis for that exemption request was  
15 that we had a lot of operating experience from  
16 Millstone Unit 1 and Millstone Unit 2, and we had the  
17 Surry and North Anna plants experience, being a  
18 Dominion facility, and we had the vast database from  
19 the GALL that we could look at, plus we could also  
20 look at other individual plants across the industry.

21 You could see that the vast majority of  
22 operating experience from Millstone 1 and 2 was  
23 directly applicable, because materials and  
24 environments and aging effects are materials and  
25 environments and aging effects.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   However, as was pointed out at the last  
2 meeting, you may have some nuances with a particular  
3 design that you need to look at, and an example of  
4 that was the holddown spring for the Unit 3 reactor  
5 vessel.

6                   Unit 1 and Unit 2 did not have a holddown  
7 spring, but Surry and North Anna did, so we brought  
8 that operating experience to the Millstone Unit 3  
9 plant and we will be either testing for loss of  
10 pre-load on that holddown spring, or we will be  
11 replacing the holddown spring, and that is  
12 Commitment No. 14 in our application.

13                   We did use the standard license renewal  
14 application format process. I kind of smiled a little  
15 bit because we were very heavily involved in the  
16 development of that format, so we stayed very pure to  
17 the format and we found that to be very helpful to us  
18 and, we feel, our interactions with the staff.

19                   Also, we made extensive use of past  
20 precedents. As Frank mentioned earlier, that also was  
21 very beneficial to us. We did learn in the process.  
22 There were some areas where we looked at what was done  
23 at past plants and we found we could even improve upon  
24 that, and so we did.

25                   We also participated in the consistent

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with GALL audits, and I'd like to just say that we  
2 found those to be very beneficial, that face-to-face  
3 interaction with the staff was very, very valuable to  
4 us.

5 All right, I'd like to go on to describe  
6 our corrective action process. Of course, just like  
7 everyone else, we were required to have a corrective  
8 action process for 10 C.F.R. 50, Appendix B, XVI, that  
9 establishes the measures to be taken to ensure that  
10 conditions adverse to quality are promptly corrected  
11 and establishes measures to provide reasonable  
12 assurance that the cause of the condition is  
13 determined, corrective actions preclude repetition,  
14 and corrective action is taken in a timely and  
15 effective manner.

16 The way it works for Millstone is, as many  
17 other plants, we start out with a condition report,  
18 and a condition report can be written for any number  
19 of things. They can be written for just a question  
20 that someone has that they can't get an answer to, a  
21 problem that they identify, maybe even more  
22 significant problems.

23 It could be operating experience that  
24 we've gleaned from other plants in the industry, or  
25 our own operating experience to be shared across the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 site. Also, it could be results of benchmarking  
2 trips. It could be a trouble report, a broke/fixed  
3 type thing. Any of those items will result in the  
4 generation of a condition report.

5 Once that condition report goes into the  
6 system, it is reviewed by the on-shift STA, so all  
7 condition reports get reviewed by the on-shift STA for  
8 reportability concerns, safety concerns, and  
9 operability concerns.

10 If there are any of those three items that  
11 result, then the CRs will go right to the shift  
12 manager and the shift manager will initiate work  
13 orders to get action taken immediately, even before  
14 the CR is completely processed.

15 Whether or not it goes to the shift  
16 manager, all CRs go to a CR review team, which meets  
17 every morning. It's a multi-disciplined review team  
18 for all the disciplines across the site, and that team  
19 assigns a significance and investigation time and  
20 affected department - or I should say responsible  
21 department - for the CR.

22 Then the responsible department will make  
23 the assignment, assess the priority, and ensure that  
24 the particular assignment gets completed. Then the  
25 corrective actions department will review all closure

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 notes for completed corrective actions and ensure that  
2 they agree that the corrective action was taken as  
3 noted in the closure notes and it does address the  
4 problem.

5 We did have an NRC inspection of our  
6 corrective action process in 2004, and they concluded  
7 that generally problems were properly identified,  
8 evaluated, and corrected.

9 They did not find a hundred percent across  
10 the board that being the case, so we did get two green  
11 findings, one in the area of - we had put pulsation  
12 dampers in on the discharge of our charging pumps in  
13 our CVCS, and we did not put a specific test on those  
14 pulsation dampers to monitor their condition over  
15 time. And the NRC felt that that would have been part  
16 of ensuring that set points were adequately translated  
17 from design controls into an actual implementation in  
18 the field.

19 We had another green finding where we  
20 had - and I think we talked about this at the ACRS  
21 subcommittee meeting - we had a safety injection tank  
22 - leakage of the safety injection tanks that we were  
23 tolerating for a long period of time, because it  
24 seemed to be of low priority to us, and they felt that  
25 that was not timely and effective corrective actions,

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which we agreed with.

2 Other than that, they found our program to  
3 be strong and robust. Then we had a Nuclear Oversight  
4 audit of our corrective action program and they  
5 concluded the same thing, that all regulatory  
6 requirements are being met.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Out of curiosity, are  
8 either of these plants dependent on containment  
9 overpressure credit for meeting the NPSH requirements  
10 for the recirculation pumps?

11 MR. WATSON: Not to my knowledge. Did  
12 everybody hear that question from Dominion? Do either  
13 of these plants rely on overpressurization of  
14 containment to meet NPSH requirements for safety  
15 injection? I see heads shaking no.

16 Commitments. I know that's of great  
17 interest to this Committee and we think we have a good  
18 story here for you. The proposed commitments were  
19 submitted in the license renewal application and  
20 modified during NRC review. We actually started out  
21 with 26 commitments for both Unit 2 and Unit 3. On  
22 Unit 2, eight of those were modified and then we got  
23 11 added as a result of the review. On Unit 3, nine  
24 were modified and 11 were added as a result of the  
25 review.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 As you can imagine, for a site like  
 2 Millstone, even though we have two separate NSSSs,  
 3 we'd like to have all programs be as common as  
 4 possible, and that's what we strive for. The result  
 5 is, the vast majority of these commitments are the  
 6 same for both units, but each unit has four unique  
 7 commitments. In Unit 2, two of those are SAMAs. In  
 8 Unit 1, one of those is a SAMA. By and large, the  
 9 commitments are generally the same across both units.

10 Now, how we plan to treat these  
 11 commitments, there will be a - the FSAR supplement  
 12 will become a new chapter in the Unit 2 and Unit 3  
 13 FSAR; Chapter 15 for Unit 2, Chapter 19 for Unit 3.  
 14 We have written the commitments right into this  
 15 chapter of the FSAR, and there's a table right in the  
 16 chapter of the FSAR that contains the commitments, and  
 17 we will be treating these commitments as obligations  
 18 under the current operating license, so - or  
 19 obligations under the operating license.

20 What that means is, we would have to apply  
 21 for an amendment to get a change to any of those  
 22 commitments. That also means that from this point  
 23 forward, once we actually do get our renewed operating  
 24 license and add the chapters to the FSARs, from this  
 25 point forward, any inspector can come in, open up our

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 FSAR Chapter 15 or 19, depending upon which unit  
2 they're on, and see our commitments.

3 In addition, we do not plan to remove  
4 those from the FSAR, so when they are completed, there  
5 is a status column in there that will show them  
6 completed. So the inspector will be able to see what  
7 commitments were exactly made for license renewal and  
8 what their exact status is at any point in time.

9 A little bit about license renewal  
10 implementation and, of course, how we're handling the  
11 commitments at this point in time, as well. We have -  
12 I guess I'd like to stress to this Committee that  
13 license renewal implementation has already begun at  
14 Millstone.

15 We learned from Surry and North Anna that  
16 it's good to start on license renewal right away, as  
17 they did, since it does take time to get cultures  
18 changed at a facility - or grown, in this case - the  
19 earlier, the better. So we've been providing  
20 training, really, all along on license renewal, and  
21 now we are actually - we have very visible signs of  
22 the culture shifting to this long-term thinking on  
23 aging management, and we're proud of that.

24 We have provided training specifically for  
25 the implementation of license renewal, to health

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 physics and engineering personnel, and that training  
2 is already complete. Chemistry personnel will be  
3 completed by the end of this month. Training for  
4 mechanical maintenance, electrical maintenance, and  
5 work planning will be completed by the end of the  
6 year.

7 Then there are two other groups that we  
8 want to provide training to on a face-to-face  
9 basis. All these groups, it's been an actual  
10 presentation to them, rather than read and sign. The  
11 other two groups that we have yet to get to are  
12 operations and I&C maintenance.

13 Operations training was full for this  
14 year, so we are in the first quarter of next year for  
15 operations. They offered to have us provide a read  
16 and sign. We said we felt that it was more important  
17 that we have a face-to-face presentation with them,  
18 let them ask all the questions they need, so we can  
19 get that feeling of really internalizing aging  
20 management, long-term aging management, and license  
21 renewal. They agreed to that, so we're going to be  
22 completing that training by the first quarter of next  
23 year.

24 Then the final group is I&C maintenance,  
25 and that organization only trains twice a year, so we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 will get it to their Spring training, since they were  
2 filled up for the Fall training session. So by the  
3 Spring of next year, all affected organizations will  
4 have had a face-to-face presentation and an  
5 opportunity to ask questions and interact with us.

6 We also assigned a License Renewal Program  
7 Owner. In fact, the program owner is here with us  
8 today, that's Tom Hendy. The program owner duties are  
9 to provide assistance and advice to the engineering  
10 organization, especially in the area of when they have  
11 questions about license renewal or long-term aging  
12 management, or they're thinking about making design  
13 changes and so forth, there's a person they can go to  
14 and ask questions, who is an expert in this area.

15 Also, this program owner will be  
16 monitoring the daily CRs and ensuring that aging  
17 effects that require management are being identified  
18 and addressed. He will ensure that all commitments  
19 are scheduled and completed as required, ensure that  
20 the proper training of all personnel continues to take  
21 place as necessary. He will ensure that all tasks  
22 supporting the commitments are entered into our Action  
23 Item Tracking and Trending System. This is where we  
24 make assignments to all organizations across the site.

25 And other miscellaneous tasks. So this

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 person basically owns license renewal going forward,  
2 as would our program owner for Appendix R or station  
3 blackout or any of the other programs.

4 We also have already marked up many of our  
5 procedures. Our design control manual, which controls  
6 how we do all of our design changes across the plant,  
7 has been marked up and through the committee - the  
8 Design Control Manual Committee - and is waiting on  
9 our drawings, which are being converted right now and  
10 ready to get - being made ready to go into the system.

11 When the drawings are ready, the design  
12 control manual and the drawings will become effective  
13 this Fall - no matter when we get our renewed  
14 operating license, they'll become effective this Fall,  
15 so that there's no gap between when license renewal  
16 had all these documents current and when the plant  
17 takes them over and continues them on a going forward  
18 basis.

19 In addition, we are in the process of  
20 marking up any of the program documents that could  
21 interface with license renewal in any way, and that  
22 will be followed by markups of individual procedures  
23 for individual tiny steps that support any of the  
24 commitments or any of the program changes that we've  
25 made for license renewal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 Those final changes will be completed  
2 within a two-year cycle. They're, in many cases, very  
3 minor, but we will use the biannual review process or  
4 procedure process to capture all the remaining  
5 changes.

6 So the overall big administrative changes  
7 are taking place now. The others that could interface  
8 with license renewal will be done by six months after  
9 the time we receive our renewed operating license, but  
10 I expect much sooner, since we're making very good  
11 progress. Then the remainder will be completed within  
12 two years.

13 We have also done something that we're not  
14 - we don't know if anyone else has done this yet, but  
15 we've done a license renewal implementation impact  
16 assessment.

17 What we did was we identified every little  
18 task that we would need to do going forward for  
19 license renewal to ensure that aging management would  
20 be managed effectively, and that includes procedure  
21 changes, work orders; that would be written work  
22 orders that needed to be scheduled, program changes,  
23 all items of - inspections, new inspections, anything  
24 like that.

25 We went to each individual department that

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 we would expect to be doing those tasks and we asked  
2 them for a resource impact assessment: what would the  
3 cost be, what would the man hours be, would you be  
4 contracting this, would you be doing this yourself?

5 That had kind of a dual effect. One, it  
6 got them thinking about the fact that they'll have to  
7 schedule these activities and that there's cost moving  
8 forward, and therefore began true internalization of  
9 the impact of license renewal going forward. Then the  
10 secondary effect it had was giving us a price tag for  
11 what it's going to be costing the plant to go forward  
12 into the period of extended operation.

13 That was all loaded into a database and  
14 that's being rolled up. We have not quite completed  
15 it. We have one more group to get to.

16 But at this point in time, it looks like  
17 the cost of implementing license renewal - and this  
18 does not include replacing the pressurizer, because  
19 that was going to be done already, but this is just  
20 for what license renewal added to the plant, going  
21 into the period of extended operation - is somewhere  
22 between \$10 million and \$15 million, so let's say \$12  
23 million or so.

24 So if you tack that on top of a price tag  
25 to do license renewal, which is somewhere between

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 \$15 million and \$20 million - say \$18 million - if you  
2 look at a \$30 million price tag for license renewal,  
3 that includes going into and completely through the  
4 period of extended operation, that's still pretty good  
5 bang for the buck.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: What's your  
7 pressurizer replacement cost?

8 MR. WATSON: I don't know. Does anybody  
9 from the Millstone team know what the cost of the  
10 pressurizer replacement is going to be?

11 MALE SPEAKER: I've heard the number  
12 around \$40 million.

13 MR. WATSON: Okay. But again, that  
14 would --

15 MEMBER POWERS: Let me make sure I  
16 understand correctly. You're saying for 20 years of  
17 renewed operation, you're going to have a delta cost  
18 of \$15 million?

19 MR. WATSON: Somewhere around that,  
20 between \$10 million and \$15 million.

21 MEMBER POWERS: How many people exactly?

22 MR. WATSON: Well, it's one person as a  
23 program owner. The rest of it are all the inspections  
24 that need to take place, the work orders that need to  
25 be written, all that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I understand, but  
2 roughly how many man-years of --

3 MR. WATSON: Let's see. I didn't do it in  
4 man-years, but it's a little over - like 3,050 man-  
5 weeks of time.

6 MEMBER POWERS: 30 or 50 man-weeks? So  
7 all these inspections and programs are going to be  
8 done in three-quarters of a man-year?

9 MR. WATSON: Man-weeks, not man-hours.  
10 Man-weeks.

11 MEMBER POWERS: 30 to 40 man-weeks is --

12 MR. WATSON: Three thousand and --

13 MEMBER POWERS: Roughly three-quarters of  
14 a man-year?

15 MR. WATSON: I'm not understanding.  
16 Thirty - 3,050 man-weeks.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, 3,050 man-weeks?

18 MR. WATSON: Yes. Yes.

19 MEMBER POWERS: And that's spread over -  
20 that's the 20-year --

21 MR. WATSON: Yes, that's spread over the  
22 20 years. That's correct.

23 Individual tasks for each commitment will  
24 be loaded into the Action Item Tracking and Trending  
25 System. So we have the commitments in the FSAR, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 know what they are, we know what their status is,  
2 and - however, there are all individual little tasks  
3 that support those commitments and each and every one  
4 of those - which really is what I kind of talked about  
5 when we did our resource assessment, that I identified  
6 those tasks for us - they'll be loaded into our Action  
7 Item Tracking and Trending System, which is where we  
8 make the assignments.

9 Out of that will come our actual specific  
10 schedule for each one of those tasks. Commitments  
11 will be implemented prior to the period of extended  
12 operation or sooner. I'd like to stress sooner. I  
13 think I've given you good evidence of the fact that we  
14 are living it now and we will be completing these  
15 commitments as soon as possible.

16 I would like to say that there are a  
17 couple of commitments that we are well aware of you  
18 would not want to do right away, unless an  
19 opportunistic inspection occurred. That would be like  
20 digging up buried piping. We've got the buried piping  
21 inspections and that's one that you'd like to hold off  
22 closer to the period of extended operation for two  
23 reasons.

24 One, there may be an opportunity to take  
25 advantage of a dig that has to take place. Or two, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you do have to do the dig, it's good to get the  
2 maximum amount of operating experience before you do  
3 your dig.

4 One side comment on that - doing this kind  
5 of baseline inspection was a difficult commitment for  
6 me to accept. I have accepted it, but it's a little  
7 difficult to accept because when you dig up these  
8 pipes, you do disturb them. The fact that you haven't  
9 had to dig them up is a pretty good indication they  
10 are coded properly and were set properly in the  
11 ground, and so we prefer to wait closer to the period  
12 of extended operation before we have to dig these up  
13 and see what they look like.

14 Finally, as I mentioned before, the FSAR  
15 will be updated upon satisfactory completion of a  
16 license renewal commitment, so these commitments are  
17 going to be treated as obligations under the current  
18 operating license. The only time we will not be  
19 requesting NRC approval to make a change to those  
20 commitments is just to change the status from working  
21 to complete. That we will do on our own.

22 That concludes my presentation. Questions?

23 MEMBER SIEBER: After the subcommittee  
24 meeting, we had a number of questions, which we stated  
25 at the time and we also stated that we expected a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 further explanation or discussion or answer at this  
2 full committee meeting. One of those questions that  
3 was asked by Mr. Bardin had to do with the fact that  
4 there was not an aging management program for  
5 protective coatings inside containment?

6 MR. WATSON: That's correct. We --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: It seems to me that  
8 protective coatings, they have to stay in place during  
9 a LOCA event. Otherwise, they will travel to the sump  
10 and it would appear, based on current research, that  
11 there is some possibility that a coating can undergo  
12 a chemical reaction, should it not adhere to the  
13 surface to which it was applied during this high-  
14 energy kind of event. Have you considered that  
15 further?

16 MR. WATSON: Yes, we did. We happened to  
17 be - GSI-191 came out about the time that we were  
18 determining what we were going to do with this problem  
19 and about - at least, we became most aware of it about  
20 the time of the subcommittee meeting.

21 We had, as you know, at the subcommittee  
22 meeting, we stated that we - for all coatings, the way  
23 we treated them is that we did not credit them for  
24 protecting the underlying material. And then, of  
25 course, the question was, well, we know that, but for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 containment, the concern is that the coating itself  
2 may come off and clog the sump, which is the subject  
3 of GSI-191. And --

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's one of the  
5 issues that appears to be evolving in GSI-191.

6 MR. WATSON: Right, and --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: It's not the only one.

8 MR. WATSON: Okay. All right, I  
9 understand. Thank you. But as far as this particular  
10 question, it is being answered for us by our response  
11 to GSI-191. We are looking into design changes to  
12 address full coating failure in the containment and  
13 preventing clogging in the containment sump and giving  
14 us acceptable results.

15 In that case, we would not need any kind  
16 of aging management program at all. Specifically, it  
17 would not require an aging management program.  
18 However, we would probably still maintain a program  
19 that we do have at the plant that does inspect the  
20 coating and does repair the coating.

21 Also, we weren't sure what kind of aging  
22 management program we would develop for addressing  
23 this issue, since it was being addressed by us under  
24 the GSI-191.

25 So we really did take a wait-and-see

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 approach on that, and the reason we did that is, we  
2 know that our response to GSI-191 will either say that  
3 we don't need an aging management program or that we  
4 do. If we do, we will have to develop that in current  
5 licensing basis space, and that program will carry  
6 forward into the period of extended operation and  
7 become a license renewal related program.

8 We didn't want to really jump the gun, and  
9 plus, there were a lot of questions on how you go  
10 about doing that that were already being addressed in  
11 this other area.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I agree with you  
13 that it is a current issue and not a license renewal  
14 issue. On that basis, though, it's a personal concern  
15 of mine, and I think that we are also responsible for  
16 reviewing GSI-191 and all of the associated documents,  
17 including your response.

18 Since the question come up here with  
19 regard to Millstone, I think that I will commit myself  
20 to looking at your response with respect to the  
21 adherence of coatings and the potential for them to  
22 come off and potentially, again, cause interference  
23 with the sump. I think that that would be a  
24 reasonable resolution of the question that was asked.

25 There were also some statements during

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 that meeting where we requested that you give the  
2 recent operating history for the units. You have done  
3 that in your presentation, which I thought  
4 satisfactorily addressed that point. So I may ask  
5 now, do any of the other members have any questions  
6 for the applicant, Dominion?

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Are any in situ methods  
8 used for examining buried piping or other buried  
9 components?

10 MR. WATSON: I'll ask the team that.  
11 Gary, do you want to address that question?

12 MR. KOMOSKY: Sorry, I don't want to bump  
13 my head. My name's Gary Komosky. Yes, we do crawler  
14 inspections in our service water systems for our  
15 underground buried pipe. We have access points in the  
16 system and every refueling outage, we inspect one  
17 header, so we will send a crawler in the pipe and  
18 inspect a hundred percent of the buried pipe.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: How is that done? A  
20 person will actually enter the --

21 MR. KOMOSKY: No, it's a mechanical  
22 machine. It's a crawler with a camera on it. I mean,  
23 we have sent people in the pipe, but we try to avoid  
24 that, from a safety standpoint.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Actually, Dominion's had

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a lot of experience at Surry dealing with service  
2 water pipes and repairs.

3 Any further questions? If not, thank you  
4 very much and I would turn to the staff. We are  
5 running short on time.

6 MR. EADS: What I've asked Tanny to pass  
7 out is something I'm going to cover in the second half  
8 of my presentation. In response to subcommittee  
9 questions, I've brought inspection findings over the  
10 past period.

11 Good morning, my name is Johnny Eads. I'm  
12 the senior project manager for license renewal for the  
13 Millstone application. I've been on the project since  
14 it first began and I'm happy to have brought it  
15 forward this far. I appreciate the staff members who  
16 are in the audience, not only to help me answer  
17 questions, but who actually performed the detail -  
18 hard work - comprehensive review of this application  
19 over the last 18 months or so.

20 Again, the SER is really their product.  
21 I pulled it together for them, but it's their review,  
22 and I appreciate their help. I'm going to move  
23 quickly through the slides. If you wish to stop me,  
24 please do so, but I'm going to try to keep you  
25 finished by 9:30.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Most of this was covered. The two license  
2 renewal applications were submitted by letter dated  
3 January 20<sup>th</sup>. You see the OL expiration dates. We've  
4 already talked about the differences between Unit 2  
5 and Unit 3. I should say that having two different  
6 units, two different vendors, did complicate the  
7 review, but the necessary resources from the staff  
8 were brought to bear and I believe the review was  
9 completed in a satisfactory manner in the time - I  
10 should say, on the original schedule dates.

11 The NRC review process was a standard  
12 process that we have used on the three pilot  
13 plants. It was a scoping and screening methodology  
14 audit. There were also consistency with GALL audits,  
15 both for aging management programs and for aging  
16 management reviews. We also had a series of regional  
17 inspections. That was a scoping and screening  
18 inspection, as well as an aging management program  
19 inspection.

20 Quickly, on this slide, it just documents  
21 the dates of those audits. You'll see we began in  
22 late March and those audits continued through 2004,  
23 through the month of October. I'm not going to go  
24 over each of those dates. But as you can see, there  
25 was a significant amount of time spent on site,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reviewing on-site backup material, as well as walking  
2 down the facility.

3 This was not a paper review of the  
4 application completed here in headquarters alone. It  
5 was an in-depth review, both on site and in  
6 headquarters.

7 The SER, with open items, we issued on  
8 February 24<sup>th</sup> of this year. That SER had six open  
9 items identified, as well as six confirmatory items  
10 and three license conditions. I would like to spend  
11 a little bit of time talking about each of the open  
12 items and the resolution of those open items.

13 On August 1<sup>st</sup> of this year, we did issue  
14 the final SER with all open and confirmatory items  
15 closed. We are waiting for an ACRS letter, of course,  
16 prior to publishing the official NUREG.

17 Quickly, each of the SER open items -  
18 these are the six. The first one related to, as Frank  
19 mentioned, (a)(2) criteria. This is non-safety-  
20 related equipment with the potential for affecting  
21 safety-related.

22 I think it's well-documented in the SER  
23 that the application proposed an initial (a)(2)  
24 methodology, which the staff challenged. As a result  
25 of those staff challenges, that methodology was

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 adjusted, additional justification was submitted, and  
2 it resulted in eight additional systems being added to  
3 one unit and additional components being added to both  
4 units within the scope of license renewal. Those  
5 impacts were reviewed by the staff, evaluated, found  
6 acceptable, and this open item was closed.

7 There was an open item dealing with the  
8 scoping of the reactor vessel flange leak detection  
9 system line --

10 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just --

11 MR. EADS: Yes?

12 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Were these (a) (2)  
13 issues that really were independent of past precedent?  
14 We've heard that Millstone paid a great deal of  
15 attention to past precedent. (a) (2) has been a  
16 problem before. Was there some nuance here that was  
17 different?

18 MR. EADS: Let me mention two items.  
19 First, I have to mention that the (a) (2) guidance,  
20 although it has been a portion of the review, I  
21 believe that with each review, it becomes more and  
22 more clear.

23 I think with the Millstone case, you heard  
24 Frank mention their assistance in developing  
25 additional background on bounding criteria for (a) (2),

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which I think lays out clearly for all applications  
2 going forward what the expectation is. But that was  
3 an evolving process, so for the first, I would have to  
4 say that there were some adjustments made to the  
5 guidance.

6 The second, though, there were some words  
7 - as an example, including base-mounted equipment  
8 within the scope of license renewal. You'll have a  
9 non-safety run of piping, which terminates in, let's  
10 say, a heat exchanger, a large base-mounted piece of  
11 equipment. The application came into us and said that  
12 they committed to include within the scope of license  
13 renewal all of the material up to that fixed piece of  
14 equipment.

15 Unfortunately, that is short of the  
16 staff's expectation, which is up to and including that  
17 fixed piece of equipment. So we insisted that the  
18 fixed pieces of equipment also be included within the  
19 scope of license renewal, and they agreed to that and  
20 made that change. So there's really two pieces to  
21 that.

22 The second open item I started to mention  
23 was the reactor vessel flange leak detection line.  
24 Again, that's a small line - the agency, when it  
25 originally - or the applicant, when they initially

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reviewed it, took credit for a 3/16 inch diameter  
2 orifice within that line, which proves that that line,  
3 even if it were to fail, would not have the potential  
4 for affecting safety-related components.

5 The staff reviewed that and found that it  
6 did vary from our guidance. We believe that a system,  
7 even with the existence of an orifice, should be  
8 properly managed, age managed, the aging effects  
9 evaluated, and appropriate actions taken through the  
10 life of the plant for that line.

11 Upon subsequent review, the applicant  
12 agreed with the staff's findings and incorporated  
13 it. I would mention that it is made of stainless  
14 steel, same materials and environments as other piping  
15 within the containment area, and so it was a minimal  
16 impact on them to add that item to the scope.

17 The next two items are related to bolting.  
18 The first was loss of preload for non-class 1 bolting.  
19 Those of you who are aware, we do include loss of  
20 preload - or the applicant did include loss of preload  
21 for class 1 bolting, but an issue came up on non-class  
22 1 bolting.

23 The loss of preload, the primary concern  
24 there is stress relaxation. Applicant argued that  
25 because of the low temperatures in these particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 non-class 1 applications, that they did not see stress  
2 relaxation as an area of concern.

3 Staff pointed out that the GALL report  
4 clearly identifies that in addition to stress  
5 relaxation, there is the possibility of other  
6 mechanisms, which might cause loss of preload.  
7 Vibration being the best example - it could just shake  
8 loose.

9 So after pointing that out to them, they  
10 have agreed and did subsequently include loss of  
11 preload as an aging effect for all non-class 1  
12 bolting.

13 The second bolting item dealt with  
14 references to EPRI Good Bolting Practices. Again, we  
15 look to the GALL report. The GALL provides an EPRI  
16 document as a reference for good bolting practices and  
17 our expectations would be that applicants would commit  
18 to that EPRI guide.

19 Dominion, in its application, committed to  
20 - I'll call it a previous version, but - a previous  
21 generation of EPRI Good Bolting Practices, and we  
22 asked them to demonstrate to us that there was indeed  
23 good coverage for aging management of those bolted  
24 connections for the Millstone plant.

25 And they did. They submitted us a good

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 comparison document that compared the old bolting  
2 practices document to the new one. There's a large  
3 amount of similarity there, many of the items being  
4 duplicative, and certainly, within the area for  
5 Millstone and aging, it was covered. So we closed  
6 that issue. There was an issue dealing with reactor  
7 coolant pump casing, Code Case N-481 --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: I just - why  
9 wouldn't they update to the current guidance? Is it  
10 just the --

11 MR. EADS: I think it's just --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: The expense of  
13 updating procedures and such?

14 MR. EADS: I think that the EPRI document  
15 that they committed to was equally as valid as the  
16 document referenced in GALL. They did have that  
17 document imbedded within their procedures, had been  
18 trained to that.

19 This is not something they were adding for  
20 license renewal. I'm sure if they were adding it for  
21 license renewal, perhaps, they could have looked for  
22 a later version, but this is an existing program,  
23 which the plant was used to using.

24 The fifth open item was on the Unit 2  
25 Reactor Coolant Pump Code Case N-481. That is a cast

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 material - casing. There were questions raised about  
2 the analysis that had been submitted from a vendor.  
3 We reviewed that analysis. We had some questions on  
4 it related to material properties.

5 I don't know if you're familiar, but there  
6 was a letter in the Year 2000 transmitting to  
7 utilities latest material properties - fracture  
8 mechanics type properties for this material and we  
9 needed to verify that, indeed, they had adequately  
10 done the analysis.

11 We ended up doing our own analysis. If  
12 you read the SER, you'll see that the applicant's  
13 testament was 103 years endpoint and our conclusion  
14 was that it was closer to 87. In both cases, we're in  
15 excess of 60, so that item was closed, by the leak-  
16 before-break analysis.

17 Not clear within the application what was  
18 the scope of that analysis, what components were  
19 included. We asked them to verify that. They did so  
20 in a letter. We reviewed it and found it to be  
21 acceptable.

22 Those were the six open issues that we  
23 looked at and addressed. Let me talk about an issue  
24 from the subcommittee. We sat in this room and we  
25 talked about fire protection systems. No engaging

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 effects required for management for halon and CO<sub>2</sub>,  
2 carbon dioxide systems, and we said that based - that  
3 the application had come in and based on their own  
4 operating experience, that indicated that they saw no  
5 aging effects within those gaseous systems.

6 A question was asked in this room, if it's  
7 okay on Millstone, why isn't it okay for everybody?  
8 Are you going to update the GALL? Coming out of this  
9 meeting, we had actions taken. GALL was reviewed for  
10 update.

11 Through that process, we determined that  
12 we did not want to update GALL - that even though the  
13 operating experience at Millstone over the last 20 and  
14 30 years did not indicate any activity, taken in a  
15 broader look, GALL addresses industry experience  
16 across the industry at many plants, and so we did not  
17 feel that the weighing of the Millstone experience  
18 overrode the industry operating experience in this  
19 area.

20 In fact, our fire protection group was  
21 aware of aging issues associated with the piping, and  
22 through their insistence, we did revise the SER in  
23 this area, even though it wasn't an open item. The  
24 applicant has now committee to including aging effects  
25 for those fire suppression systems - halon, CO<sub>2</sub>.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

--

1                   Again, I would mention that the  
2                   inspections of those items are things that are already  
3                   required by their existing commitments to current  
4                   plant operations. Current commitments to the code  
5                   establishing periodicity for walk-downs of those  
6                   systems. So although they committed to add them for  
7                   us, the net impact was probably minimal, because they  
8                   were already doing those items.

9                   My next four slides, just briefly, are the  
10                  update to the performance indicators for the plants,  
11                  since our meeting with the subcommittee. They remain  
12                  the same, though. They are all green on performance  
13                  indicators for Unit 2 and Unit 3.

14                 There are some slight changes to  
15                 inspection findings. All inspection findings in the  
16                 current performance through the second quarter of 2005  
17                 remain green. You'll see four green panels on that  
18                 slide and then when we get to Unit 3, there are five  
19                 green panels on that slide.

20                 I did provide, for those who are  
21                 interested, a more detailed look at each one of those  
22                 findings, which you may look at at your own leisure,  
23                 but I want to point out, too, I just will tell you  
24                 that on Millstone Unit 2, there are five inspection  
25                 findings that are green.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 On Millstone Unit 3, there are 13 green  
2 inspection findings for the period. None of the ones  
3 I identified on Unit 2 seemed to have a tie to license  
4 renewal, but in Unit 3, I identified two of them that  
5 had a slight license renewal tie. So the first three  
6 pages are Unit 2, I would skip those.

7 On the first page for Unit 3, there at the  
8 bottom, you'll see one that does sound similar to what  
9 aging management programs would be concerned about,  
10 and it's the less than adequate corrective actions for  
11 the potential RCS pressure-bound degradation due to  
12 boric acid corrosion, a topic certainly that staff has  
13 focused on recently and continues to focus on.

14 That particular item dealt with a small  
15 leak within containment on one component and the  
16 plant's failure to do complete walkdowns and identify  
17 other leaking components in the area. Also, the one  
18 example that was identified, the plant's failure to  
19 look at perhaps the extent of spray or other  
20 conditions on other equipment.

21 Those are the findings that were found by  
22 the inspection staff. You'll notice that this item is  
23 a non-cited violation and there's two reasons why that  
24 is. One, that means that the plant has now taken  
25 ownership of this issue, has identified it in their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 corrective action program, and is required to come up  
2 with corrective actions to preclude recurrence on this  
3 particular issue.

4 So the staff has some confidence in the  
5 corrective action program in Millstone. This item has  
6 been added into their - but it was obvious from this  
7 violation that additional actions needed to be taken.  
8 So I would point --

9 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask - you bring up  
10 one that you thought was related to license renewal,  
11 but I look at the others and I see failure to  
12 implement, failure to adequately conduct. In the  
13 license renewal, we're adding a large number of new  
14 programs that have to be carried out on a timely  
15 basis, on a regular basis. Don't those have some  
16 impact?

17 MR. EADS: Yes, they would, from a staff  
18 standpoint inspections - through inspection efforts in  
19 the region will continue throughout the period of  
20 extended operation.

21 If this license renewal is granted,  
22 inspections similar to this one will continue to be  
23 conducted because we, like you, believe that  
24 implementation of those programs is important and they  
25 continue to implement them as necessary in order to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 maintain the licensing basis.

2 So, yes, we have every expectation that  
3 inspections from the region will continue. We'll  
4 continue to look at these programs. We'll highlight  
5 these areas. You're right, it does give indication  
6 that the current process is - needs to be --

7 MEMBER POWERS: What are they planning to  
8 do to say - they're getting a heavier load here.  
9 They've got to do more. They're having troubles doing  
10 what they're doing now. What are they going to do to  
11 fix that?

12 MR. EADS: Let me let the applicant speak  
13 for itself in that area. Bill, if you would like to  
14 address that.

15 MR. WATSON: Yes. This is Bill Watson.  
16 I think it needs to be kept in perspective that these  
17 are individual discoveries on a - even for instance,  
18 the one that Johnny pointed out, it's one discovery on  
19 a program that has very, very good success overall.

20 We've had a number of inspections, a  
21 number of evaluations, Nuclear Oversight audits.  
22 Daily, we get CRs coming in, where we do have boric  
23 acid leakage. The program is working very well. This  
24 is an error and this was missed and you're going to  
25 find through inspections, over the years, and this one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 included, you will find errors that occur --

2 MEMBER POWERS: I think you --

3 MR. EADS: But that doesn't mean the  
4 program itself is not working and is not adequately  
5 addressed.

6 MEMBER POWERS: I think you lost track of  
7 where I was going there. I'm looking at all the  
8 others, where I see failure to implement, failure to  
9 properly - etc., etc., etc.

10 And I'm asking you now, you've got a  
11 heavier load. Okay? You obviously have an occasional  
12 -- it's not a huge list, but it's a list.

13 The fact that there are any at all says,  
14 okay, now you're going to have to do more. You're  
15 obviously - up to what you can do - what are you going  
16 to change in order to carry out these additional  
17 activities to the level of precision the staff is  
18 expecting, which is not to have any of these? Am I  
19 correct?

20 MR. EADS: That would be the staff's  
21 expectation.

22 MEMBER POWERS: That would be the staff's  
23 expectation.

24 MR. WATSON: I would say that the  
25 corrective action program, with this particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 inspection and all other inspections, when we find  
2 that we have areas to look into further, such that has  
3 been identified by this inspection, that goes into our  
4 corrective action program and we asked ourselves the  
5 same question.

6 I don't have an answer to you exactly how  
7 we are addressing this immediately, but I would say  
8 that we have - the NRC has determined us to have an  
9 effective corrective actions program and these are  
10 isolated cases where it indicates that we have made an  
11 error.

12 The new programs - I'd like to address  
13 that in a couple of different ways. A lot of the  
14 programs that we credit for license renewal, we're  
15 doing right now, so a lot of those activities are  
16 already being done and being done satisfactorily.

17 There is an additional workload being  
18 placed on the plant, and I agree with you, and we will  
19 have to ensure that those programs are adequately  
20 implemented so that we don't have these errors. But  
21 I don't think we'll ever have a hundred percent error-  
22 free operations.

23 MEMBER POWERS: We wouldn't expect you to,  
24 but we sure hope you do. I bet you do, too.

25 MR. EADS: I would leave the record

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 incomplete if I didn't point out one additional  
2 example, and I do want to do that. A couple more  
3 pages in, you will see an item - it's related to a  
4 divider plate - failure to properly evaluate and  
5 correct a degraded condition associated with a divider  
6 plate for all three CCW heat exchangers.

7 Now, in both of these two cases, I want to  
8 point out that these findings are green and in this  
9 particular case, it was dealt with as a qualification  
10 issue and said that the degradation that was actually  
11 cited would not lead to loss of function. So for  
12 completeness, I would like to mention that other item,  
13 as well.

14 With that, I'd like to move to the staff's  
15 conclusions. The staff has concluded that there is  
16 reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by  
17 the renewed licenses will continue to be conducted in  
18 accordance with the current licensing basis and the  
19 changes made for the Millstone current licensing basis  
20 in order to comply with 10 C.F.R. 54.29, or in  
21 accordance with the Act and the Committee's  
22 regulations.

23 That's the conclusion of the safety  
24 evaluation report.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, thank you. Any

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 additional questions to the Committee members?

2 MEMBER DENNING: Yes, I have a question  
3 about staffing levels and whether there's anything  
4 that's being done to staffing levels in this period of  
5 time - and I think it's more a question for the  
6 applicant than it is for the staff - is there any  
7 increased staffing that's being done that would help  
8 with the kind of issue that Dr. Powers has talked  
9 about. I realize there's a program owner, but I don't  
10 know whether that program owner really gets into these  
11 types of issues.

12 MR. WATSON: Well, the program owner is,  
13 as I stated in my presentation - this is Bill Watson  
14 again - the program owner is expected to review all  
15 condition reports for aging management issues, so the  
16 program owner certainly would get involved if he saw  
17 any kind of a trend - as well as our corrective  
18 actions program, the way it's designed, we'd be  
19 looking for trends.

20 But as far as additional staffing is  
21 concerned, overall - of course, we have the program  
22 owner. That was an addition to our staff. And we  
23 will - for certain tasks, we will be contracting for  
24 inspections and so forth to take place that were  
25 especially designed for license renewal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 But we - to answer this specific question,  
2 I don't believe that we have any plans, at this point,  
3 to add corrective actions staff people or whatever to  
4 look at this. Again, I think we just - we have to  
5 evaluate our programs on a constant basis and ensure  
6 that we are not making these errors and if they come  
7 up, we have to address them. I guess that's the best  
8 I can say.

9 MEMBER DENNING: I realize that staffing  
10 levels are a huge economic issue and that there are  
11 always pressures to decrease staffing levels. Could  
12 you give us some indication, within the area of  
13 corrective actions, what is the level of people that  
14 are dedicated to that type of activity, how has that  
15 changed in the past, and how do you - but based upon  
16 what you have said, you don't anticipate any increase  
17 to address additional issues associated with these new  
18 commitments?

19 MR. WATSON: That is correct. I'm not  
20 sure of the number of staff we have in the corrective  
21 actions department. There are various disciplines  
22 throughout that department. But I would say that if  
23 we were to have indications through our own Nuclear  
24 Oversight inspections or NRC inspections that our  
25 corrective actions program was not working properly or

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 had problems, I would feel pretty confident saying  
2 that we would get additional help, whether that be  
3 contracted help or help from our other sites, to  
4 assist us in the corrective actions area, because we -

5 -

6 MEMBER DENNING: That does sound like a  
7 rather reactive, rather than proactive, position.

8 MR. WATSON: I understand. I say it that  
9 way because our monitoring indicates that we're doing  
10 well in this area right now and we are constantly  
11 monitoring. Yes, there are findings of errors, but we  
12 are doing well overall. If we feel that there are too  
13 many of these errors, we would take action to address  
14 that. That's what the program calls for and that's  
15 what we would do.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: I think maybe I could add  
17 a little bit to that. Corrective action systems  
18 actually generate additional work for procedures  
19 staff, operating staff, training department,  
20 maintenance staff, and so forth, and management  
21 typically will look at backlogs as a way to judge the  
22 extent to which the current staff is performing with  
23 regard to dealing with all of the corrective action  
24 items that need to be done.

25 When that backlog increases, it generally

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 will extend outages or require additional people to do  
2 them, and I think that's an ongoing area, where the  
3 applicant's - management people will continue to  
4 scrutinize and manage your backlog, as well as the  
5 staff and the resident inspectors. They also look at  
6 backlogs and whether corrective actions are happening  
7 or not. So it's something that can be measured and  
8 it's something that is one of the basic tools that the  
9 licensing management uses.

10 Are there any other questions?

11 MEMBER POWERS: Well, let's follow up on  
12 what you're saying. What are the oldest items on  
13 their corrective action list and how old are they?

14 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't know that perhaps  
15 the licensee could answer --

16 MEMBER POWERS: I'll ask the team.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: The typical age of your -  
18 and you'll have several lists, one that is non-outage  
19 stuff and the other one is outage area.

20 MR. WATSON: Right. We do have to be  
21 careful on that because there are priorities set on  
22 each corrective action. Some are 180 days, some are  
23 120 days, some you don't have, because they are a  
24 question that got answered or a broke/fix or a nice  
25 idea that came from a benchmarking trick.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1                   It's still called a corrective action,  
2                   whether we plan to take it or not, and those don't  
3                   have a specific timeframe that's required, except that  
4                   as it was pointed out. If it ends up piling up and  
5                   building a backlog, you would have to work that  
6                   backlog down, so I can't give you an exact figure for  
7                   the average age, but that is looked at by the  
8                   inspectors, the NRC inspectors, when they come in and  
9                   our Nuclear Oversight Department.

10                   If there was an issue in that area, I  
11                   would have expected that to have been identified.

12                   MEMBER SIEBER: With that, I would also  
13                   just like to add one thing at this time, which is my  
14                   thanks, my personal thanks, to the staff because in  
15                   addition to the documents that we were given, I also  
16                   asked for drawings and other documents, which were  
17                   promptly provided and any help that I needed in the  
18                   conduct of my review was certainly provided.

19                   I appreciate the cooperation of the staff  
20                   in that regard and it really helped me do my job. I  
21                   think at this time, each of you has received --

22                   MR. EADS: There's Nancy Burton on - oh,  
23                   I'm sorry.

24                   MEMBER SIEBER: Oh. Each of you has  
25                   received a letter from Ms. Nancy Burton, Connecticut

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Coalition Against Millstone. She has asked for a few  
2 minutes this morning to address the full Committee  
3 with regard to the viewpoint of her organization  
4 related to license renewal. Are you there,  
5 Ms. Burton?

6 MS. BURTON: Yes, I am, indeed.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. It's your turn.

8 MS. BURTON: All right. Well, I thank you  
9 very much and I especially thank Mr. Tanny Santos for  
10 making it possible for me to participate from a  
11 distance in these proceedings today. I am looking  
12 forward to your comments to my letter that I e-mailed  
13 and faxed to you yesterday, but I also at this time  
14 have a few additional comments.

15 But I'd like to begin with a question, and  
16 that is, I wonder if you have had any written contact  
17 from the State of Connecticut, the Governor's Office,  
18 or any other public agency within the state with  
19 regard to the State of Connecticut's input on the  
20 Millstone relicensing application and in particular,  
21 the final SER?

22 MR. SANTOS: No, we have received nothing  
23 like that, Nancy.

24 MS. BURTON: Thank you. We have invited  
25 the Governor to appoint a task force to assist in

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 evaluating this highly technical information and that  
2 request has been presented to the Governor and we are  
3 looking forward to positive action shortly.

4 I wanted to be sure that everyone in  
5 attendance knows a little bit more about the history  
6 of Millstone that hasn't been highlighted in the  
7 presentation, either by Dominion or the staff, and  
8 that is that Millstone, of course, has the unique  
9 position of having lost two spent fuel rods and after  
10 a conscientious search, in their words, haven't been  
11 able yet to find those spent fuel rods.

12 That represents really an ultimate  
13 betrayal of the public trust in this operation.  
14 Millstone has, over the years, had some of the highest  
15 releases of radiation to the environment. Millstone  
16 has been responsible largely for the virtual  
17 extinction of indigenous fish docks.

18 There is a phenomenon in this community of  
19 very high cancer incidents and we have had the benefit  
20 of experts who have assisted us in trying to  
21 understand this issue and they have been making links  
22 between the Millstone emissions and cancers.

23 We, last April, made it down to our  
24 subcommittee meeting. There was information about  
25 young Zachary Hartley, born with cancer in his face

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 after his mother swam in the so-called "nuclear mixing  
2 zone" at a public beach spot, Niantic Bay, near  
3 Millstone. Dr. Helen Caldicott, who is a  
4 world-renowned pediatrician devoted to the  
5 understanding of the health effects of low-level  
6 ionizing radiation, after she reviewed Zachary's  
7 medical records and Millstone's emission effluent  
8 release reports concluded a high probability of a link  
9 between the Millstone emissions and Zachary's mother's  
10 exposure to the radionuclides and the toxic materials  
11 leading to Zachary's condition.

12 I haven't seen, in the SER or any of the  
13 materials submitted or considered, that the link to  
14 how Millstone intends to become responsible for the  
15 millions of dollars in health costs associated with  
16 the health effects of this operation.

17 In Zachary's case alone, there have been  
18 millions of dollars expended in life savings,  
19 miraculous surgery and it's that basic factor that  
20 should be considered, just as the NRC is being asked  
21 to consider rejecting most of the SAMAs that were  
22 conceived during this process based on a cost-benefit  
23 analysis, with the public suffering from a lack of the  
24 proper and due consideration.

25 In our review of both the SER and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 environmental impact statement, we have tests to  
2 conclude that this process has been near farcical and  
3 for those facts that the incident was Class 2  
4 emergency, which occurred on April 17<sup>th</sup> of this year,  
5 while Millstone was under the spotlight, one would  
6 think, during the NRC's review of the relicensing  
7 application.

8 That really illustrates perhaps better  
9 than most of the other failures at Millstone why this  
10 plant should be closed, shut down, and not open to  
11 continue in operations.

12 We haven't heard any feedback from the  
13 reports that we presented to the inspection findings  
14 of the most recent period of time, other than a very  
15 brief mention by Mr. Eads a moment ago. The most  
16 recent inspection reports have found a shocking  
17 degrading of conditions and many times, the poor  
18 training to the extent that inspectors even concluded  
19 that operators were incompetent to operate the plant.

20 When the tin whisper caused the short that  
21 brought Unit 3 to a sudden shutdown on April 17<sup>th</sup>, if,  
22 in fact, that was the culprit, there was pandemonium  
23 in the control room and the three gentlemen there did  
24 not know what the heck was going on and they were fed  
25 misinformation from their instrument panels and for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 period of at least a day, the community lived in  
2 abject terror, watching steam cascading out of Unit 3,  
3 which usually doesn't manifest that kind of  
4 phenomenon.

5 We received a call from Providence, Rhode  
6 Island, from panicked individuals who had seen the  
7 steam on television and wondered if they should  
8 evacuate. Was this a Three Mile Island - what was  
9 going on?

10 And I wanted to just emphasize a little  
11 bit more about how that incident, and how it was  
12 handled by the NRC, gives cause for us to have pause  
13 to reconsider the input from Dominion on this  
14 relicensing application.

15 During the duration of two weeks, where  
16 Unit 3 continued to be shut down, after that initial  
17 scram, day after day after day, Dominion was releasing  
18 press releases saying that the public was not at risk,  
19 there were no unusual radiation releases, and other  
20 information that later proved to be false and the NRC,  
21 to its great discredit, reported to the news media  
22 information that simply parroted what was coming out  
23 of Dominion.

24 It was only after political pressure was  
25 brought to bear to the situation that the NRC started

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to disclose the unusual radiation releases that did  
2 contaminate the environment and did expose the  
3 population to heightened risks of harm, as we know,  
4 from the BTIR-7 radiation study.

5 I want to also call attention to the fact  
6 that Millstone was on the watch list, 1996. It was  
7 shut down because of a scandal and the scandal was  
8 that conscientious workers were being fired for trying  
9 to run the plant safely and finally, they broke the  
10 news to the news media and that entire station was  
11 shut down, an unprecedented shutdown for six years.

12 It was allowed to come back because we  
13 have had a compromised political system in  
14 Connecticut. Our Government was John G. Rowland. He  
15 is now serving time in a Federal penitentiary for  
16 corruption. During the late 1990s, the operators of  
17 Millstone pleaded guilty to committing Federal  
18 felonies involving violations of their Clean Water Act  
19 permit, discharging known carcinogens to the water  
20 that wash onto our public beaches in Connecticut.

21 We have had quite enough of this harm to  
22 the community and we ask that you postpone final  
23 decision-making on this application to enable the  
24 State of Connecticut - a little bit late, a little  
25 tardy, but not too late - to have input here; to rise

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to the occasion and give the application the critique  
2 that an independent panel of specialists would bring  
3 to the task.

4 I would like to point out the comment that  
5 I heard this morning, that Dominion is considering an  
6 upgrading or an upgrade and that is a fact that should  
7 be considered most definitely in this review of the  
8 relicensing application.

9 The NRC accepted at face value Dominion's  
10 statements that it's planning no major refurbishments.  
11 We know that is not true. Probably they are delaying  
12 that because of the difficulties experienced at  
13 Vermont Yankee recently, but the fact is, that is in  
14 the works and we've now heard that from Dominion this  
15 morning.

16 This application should be put on hold  
17 until there is a consideration of that kind of  
18 refurbishment, in addition to the necessary  
19 refurbishment to convert the station to a closed  
20 cooling system, as I mentioned in the letter.

21 I think I've covered many of my points,  
22 but principally, what is most troubling about the  
23 review is that it is turning a blind eye to the  
24 cascading degrading conditions that are obviously  
25 economically driven at Dominion in a deregulated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 environment so that there is mismanagement of manpower  
2 and a continuing granting of waivers for the safety  
3 standards or lack of safety standards so that the  
4 public is more at risk today from Millstone operations  
5 than it was when it was initially licensed.

6 This is an unacceptable condition.  
7 Dominion is dictating to the U.S. Department of  
8 Homeland Security - in effect, vetoing the Federal  
9 Government, directing it to install taxpayers paid for  
10 barriers to protect the station against a terrorist  
11 attack, as all Naval bases around the U.S. are  
12 protected, witness the sub base nearby on the Thames  
13 River in Groton.

14 This situation is not acceptable to the  
15 community and we ask that you return to your task of  
16 the business of the NRC permitting Unit 3 to restart  
17 after tin whiskers were identified in circuit boards  
18 that were not ordered to be replaced. That is  
19 unacceptable. That is not addressed in this SER. The  
20 SER review has been grossly inadequate and defective.

21 I will close with this comment. I happen  
22 to be on the phone today in a remote location in the  
23 wilds of New Hampshire, where I'm in a home once  
24 occupied by Vannevar Bush, a member of the original  
25 Atomic Energy Commission, and he abandoned this site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 following a very devastating hurricane, which brings  
2 to mind what's going on down in Louisiana with the  
3 Waterford plant having a so-called robust safety  
4 system and I'm not sure if that plant is operating  
5 again, but that plant had to shut down because of lost  
6 off-site power and told that community that was  
7 already brought to the brink of catastrophe.

8 This is unacceptable and this community  
9 should not have to endure continued operations of  
10 Millstone. I appreciate the opportunity to provide  
11 these comments and I look forward to responses to the  
12 issues that we have brought to you.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, thank you for your  
14 comments. We're a little bit late at this point, so  
15 I'd like to turn it back to you, Mr. Chairman.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Thanks again to all  
17 the presenters this morning. We are going to go into  
18 a recess now. We'll come back at 10:15.

19 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
20 off the record at 9:58 a.m. and resumed at 10:16 a.m.)

21 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: We'll come back into  
22 session now. Now we're going to take up the interim  
23 review of the Exelon/Clinton Early Site Permit  
24 Application, and Dr. Powers will lead us through this  
25 issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER POWERS: This is the third of the  
2 early site permits that we have examined. Previously,  
3 we examined North Anna and Grand Gulf, with previous  
4 applications, weather and transportation accidents,  
5 where the foci of our immediate interest - seismic  
6 issues were a little more ancillary.

7 We've certainly, in the case of Grand  
8 Gulf, looked at the New Madrid seismic zone. The case  
9 of Clinton is a bit different. It's not immune to  
10 severe weather hazards, but it doesn't have the  
11 hurricane problems that our other sites had. It does  
12 have interesting issues connected with seismic.

13 It is located in a site that is affected  
14 by the New Madrid, the Wabash Valley, and the  
15 Springfield earthquakes, so a lot of the attention in  
16 this particular early site permit is indeed on the  
17 seismic issues.

18 The licensee has come forward with an  
19 approach to the seismic issues that's different than  
20 what we've seen in the past. It's significant because  
21 there are certainly indications that we're going to  
22 see this kind of a reproach. It's based on an  
23 industrial standard in other contexts, so it's useful  
24 to us to try to gain some understanding of it in this  
25 particular application, even though this is about an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 interim review of this particular early site permit.

2 What we did in our subcommittee is we  
3 divided the subcommittee down into two parts. The  
4 first part addressed everything except the seismic  
5 issue, and then the afternoon, we devoted to the  
6 seismic issue. I think it was a useful indoctrination  
7 on both aspects of it.

8 There are issues of interest in the non-  
9 seismic area, particularly in the area of hydrology,  
10 that we did not explore with a great deal of  
11 thoroughness in the subcommittee meeting, but it's  
12 explored fairly thoroughly in the written material.

13 What I have asked the various speakers to  
14 do, I've asked the licensee to particularly focus in  
15 their presentation on the description of the plant and  
16 the context of the early site permit. As you're well  
17 aware, this site permit, like the others, is on a site  
18 where there's an existing nuclear power plant.

19 I've asked the staff, in their  
20 presentation, to focus particularly on where they had  
21 open items and what the schedules are. So with that  
22 bit of a background and introduction, I'll turn it to  
23 the licensee.

24 MS. KRAY: Thank you, yes. Thank you, Dr.  
25 Powers. My name is Marilyn Kray. I'm the Vice

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 President of Project Development for Exelon Nuclear.  
2 We greatly appreciate the opportunity to be with you  
3 this morning.

4 I wanted to introduce just the speakers  
5 for this morning's session. To my far right is Eddie  
6 Grant, who is the Exelon lead for the site safety  
7 analysis report.

8 To my immediate right is Dr. Carl Stepp.  
9 He is the Chairman of the Seismic Board of Review.  
10 That was a group of outside industry experts in the  
11 seismic area that Exelon convened in order to provide  
12 us guidance and oversight on the seismic activities  
13 that were being undertaken as part of our ESP  
14 application.

15 As expected, much of our discussion this  
16 morning will focus on the seismic issues, and I wanted  
17 to preface this discussion with the acknowledgement of  
18 the generic nature of the issue. Exelon has become  
19 somewhat of a reluctant champion of this issue. I say  
20 reluctant because when we embarked on our early site  
21 permit project, we did not hope to blaze any new  
22 trails in this area.

23 However, as we proceeded with the seismic  
24 characterization of the Clinton site, it became  
25 overwhelmingly apparent to us that there were

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 enhancements needed in the regulatory guidance. We  
2 did not work in a vacuum regarding this. We conferred  
3 with the other two ESP applicants and also, canvassed  
4 the rest of the operating industry.

5 That has resulted in the formation of a  
6 Seismic Issues Task Force under the heading of the  
7 Nuclear Energy Institute, and through NEI, the  
8 industry continues to work to provide the staff and  
9 the additional analyses to support the position that's  
10 being taken by Exelon. Because again, we did not want  
11 to promote any change that would not be appropriate  
12 for the group of clients as a whole.

13 Yesterday, we spoke about some of the  
14 background as to why we are pursuing an early site  
15 permit and the recognition of the precedents that we  
16 would be setting, and so although pursuing this has  
17 resulted in additional time and additional costs, we  
18 recognize that those are more than offset by the value  
19 in setting the right precedent for this.

20 With that, I'll first turn it over to  
21 Eddie Grant, who will address some of the site  
22 location issues. He will then turn it over to  
23 Dr. Stepp. Thank you.

24 MR. GRANT: Thank you, Marilyn. Again, my  
25 name is Eddie Grant. I'm representing Exelon to

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 discuss the early site permit location information and  
2 the review of the safety analysis report and emergency  
3 planning information.

4 One quick item I might identify is that we  
5 do have a number of folks here with us today. I'm not  
6 going to introduce them all, but if questions come up,  
7 we have a number of seismic experts. We have  
8 individuals who were responsible for the geotechnical  
9 areas. We have information in the other sections -  
10 related to the other sections of the SSAR, as well.

11 So we do have quite a bit of support here  
12 with us today. We will, as I indicated, cover a  
13 little bit about the project team. We'll cover a  
14 little bit about the information that is general to  
15 early site permits. We'll cover some site information  
16 real quickly through the development approach and a  
17 few of the geotechnical results.

18 Yesterday, we gave a bit more detail in  
19 all of these topics, but today, it will be more of a  
20 summary. Dr. Stepp will cover some information on our  
21 seismic analysis demonstration and in particular, the  
22 ground motion determination methodology.

23 Again, the project team was not just an  
24 Exelon effort. The major or prime contractor was CH2M  
25 Hill. They have large backgrounds there in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 environmental. They also did the site redress report,  
2 geotechnical and emergency planning areas.

3 They had a number of support team members  
4 as well, subcontractors: WorleyParsons, who was  
5 responsible for overall preparation of the site safety  
6 report; Geomatrix, who was the major contractor in the  
7 seismic area.

8 As Ms. Kray indicated, the Seismic Board  
9 of Review provided expert independent review. And of  
10 course, there were a number of other contractors  
11 involved in the site exploration areas.

12 On the right side of the screen, we also  
13 had Dr. Bob Kennedy, who is with RPK Structural  
14 Mechanics Consulting, to help us out in the seismic  
15 area and in particular, the areas of the probability  
16 concerns.

17 Others were also in those areas. Sergeant  
18 Lundy did a full review of the application before it  
19 was submitted, so that we would be certain to cover  
20 all that we needed to. And Morgan Lewis provides  
21 legal counsel.

22 As you're all aware, Part 52, Subpart A,  
23 covers early site permits. This is a new process and,  
24 as Dr. Powers indicated, we're the third one that  
25 you've seen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The ESP application under an early site  
2 permit has five parts - or may have five parts. The  
3 administrative information that is typical with any  
4 application for a license or a permit that identifies  
5 the applicant and the background on the applicant.

6           The site safety analysis report for an  
7 early site permit - it's not the full 20 chapters that  
8 you normally see for an operating license or a  
9 construction permit, but rather, it covers just a  
10 couple of areas - the site characteristics, Chapter 2,  
11 and some analysis information, some of which is  
12 typically spread through Chapters 11 and 15, but it's  
13 all gathered together in Chapter 3 for our  
14 application.

15           We also provide emergency planning  
16 information. There is required information under  
17 52.17 for the application. We also have included one  
18 of the options under 52.17, which I'll get into a  
19 little bit further in our emergency planning  
20 information discussion.

21           A full environmental report was provided  
22 and also, a site redress plan, which is an option,  
23 again, under 52.17, if you want to do limited work  
24 authorization type activities prior to actually  
25 getting a combined operating license that would allow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 full construction.

2 The applicant is Exelon Generation  
3 Company, EGC. It is a wholly owned subsidiary of  
4 Exelon Corporation. The site location is in central  
5 Illinois. The star here on the map is Clinton,  
6 Illinois - not exactly the site location. The site is  
7 just a little bit to the east of that. We'll get into  
8 that further.

9 Clinton Power Station, it is on Clinton  
10 Power Station property, which is owned by AmerGen.  
11 AmerGen is an EGC subsidiary, so there are no real  
12 concerns there about being able to use the property.

13 Drawing in a little closer, this map -  
14 site region map - shows the 50-mile EPZ, and  
15 identifies some of the population centers near the  
16 site. As you see here, this is a site - this is at  
17 Clinton Lake, which is barely visible in this map.  
18 The City of Clinton here. Some of the major centers  
19 again are Decatur to the South approximately 20 miles;  
20 Champaign/Urbana, a little further away and to the  
21 West approximately 40 miles; Normal and Bloomington  
22 population center, again, approximately equal distance  
23 from Decatur, about 20 - a little over 20 miles to the  
24 North; and Springfield, out here on the edge of the  
25 50-mile EPZ, only partially within, so its population

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 center is almost right at the 50 miles; and Peoria  
2 population center, who's actually outside the 50  
3 miles, but right on the edge.

4 We are approximately equal distance  
5 between Chicago and St. Louis. Both of those are well  
6 beyond the 50-mile range here. The 10-mile EPZ is  
7 shown in this particular figure. Again, we can get  
8 into some of the closer population centers - also,  
9 some of the smaller ones. This is the site location.

10 This is the City of Clinton here, which  
11 shows the increased population density area. This is  
12 a population density map. They key over here - and as  
13 you can see, most of the area is in this zero to 20  
14 persons per square mile density, in all of this area  
15 here.

16 You do see a couple of small population  
17 centers. The closest one is DeWitt. It's in the  
18 five-mile range. It has a population of approximately  
19 200 people. We also have - one second, I'm going to  
20 have to look. I'd forgotten the name of this smaller  
21 town here. Weldon, yes. We have Weldon down here to  
22 the Southeast. It's a little further away. The  
23 population on it is approximately 450.

24 Clinton, of course, is the largest of the  
25 areas within the 10-mile. It's about seven miles away

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at the center and it has a population of approximately  
2 7,500. There is a small town here as well, Wapella,  
3 seven to eight miles away, and it has a population of  
4 650.

5 Within the 10-mile range is a total  
6 population of approximately 12,000 people. That  
7 includes both permanent and seasonal, transient-type  
8 population. The population projection for this area  
9 is no significant change over the 60-year potential  
10 life of both the early site permit, which is 20 years,  
11 and then the 40-year life of any plant that might be  
12 built.

13 This is drawing in a little closer. Here  
14 we show the lake. That is Clinton Lake. This lake  
15 was a dam - I'm sorry, two creeks. Here, this is Salt  
16 Creek and the north fork of Salt Creek. Here, at the  
17 confluence, there was a dam built at the time that  
18 Clinton Power Station was built in order to provide  
19 cooling for Clinton Power Station. Clinton Power  
20 Station was originally intended to be two units. One  
21 of those was cancelled after construction had barely  
22 begun. We'll see another closer picture to show a  
23 little bit of that soon.

24 So there is plenty of cooling water within  
25 this lake, which was originally designed, again, to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 handle two units. A couple of things I might point  
2 out here on the lake. The normal lake elevation pool  
3 level is 690. You will find that the site elevation  
4 grade is about 735, so there's approximately a 45-foot  
5 difference between the normal water level and the site  
6 grade.

7 The ultimate heat sink for Clinton Power  
8 Station, but not for the early site permit, is right  
9 in this area here, there is an underwater dam across  
10 here that keeps - should something happen to this dam,  
11 it holds the water in to keep it from flowing out.  
12 There is also a berm that runs down the middle of  
13 that, which I'll get a little bit more into on the  
14 next slide.

15 One thing I might show here is the  
16 discharge plume that comes out from the station. This  
17 discharge plume is used for Clinton Power Station and  
18 will also be used for the early site permit station  
19 and it discharges water approximately three and a half  
20 miles, back up to this arm of the lake, and so that  
21 the water runs around this way before it might run  
22 back out here, but of course, would have a difficult  
23 time going upstream to get back into the circulation  
24 here, should it still be in a heated temperature,  
25 which it normally would not be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   It would be well back into the normal lake  
2                   temperature in this area. I believe that's about it.  
3                   The last thing I would point out on this slide is that  
4                   there is a fairly - there's Highway 54 that runs along  
5                   here, that is the closest highway. Highway 10 runs  
6                   south, along the bottom side of the lake there.

7                   And there is a Highway - I believe it's 48  
8                   - that runs across here. All three of these do  
9                   traverse the site and have been considered when we  
10                  were looking at possible hazards.

11                  One other thing that we looked at is that  
12                  there is a railroad that approximately - well, runs  
13                  alongside of Highway 54 for a good part of the ways  
14                  and we also looked at it when we were looking at  
15                  hazards.

16                  The ESP location, again. What we see here  
17                  is the exclusion area boundary, which is 1,025 meters.  
18                  It's entirely on site property. This area here is  
19                  Clinton Station, Unit 1. This shows that berm that I  
20                  was referring to.

21                  Again, the underwater dam goes across here  
22                  and there is an underwater berm, this yellow line that  
23                  goes out this way, a discharge from the lake during an  
24                  ultimate heat sink cooling type event where that would  
25                  be necessary. Discharge is on this side of the berm.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 It then runs the length of the berm and around back to  
2 the intake structure before it is taken in again.

3 I mentioned this ultimate heat sink  
4 because if the plant that is ultimately chosen to be  
5 built on the early site permit property requires an  
6 ultimate heat sink, then the Clinton Power Station  
7 ultimate heat sink will not be that ultimate heat  
8 sink, but it will provide make-up to the ultimate heat  
9 sink. The ultimate heat sink in the early site permit  
10 structures would be mechanical towers, but the CPS  
11 ultimate heat sink, again, would provide make-up  
12 water.

13 The area for Clinton Power Station is  
14 here. This is the area where we would put the major  
15 structures for the early site permit. This area here  
16 is where we would build the normal cooling facilities,  
17 normal cooling towers.

18 This little - it was supposed to be a  
19 rectangle on here and it looks more like a line - but  
20 this area would be the ultimate heat sink, again,  
21 should one be required. Some of the designs that  
22 we're looking at do not require ultimate heat sink  
23 with a water source and water coolant.

24 We would also build an intake structure  
25 approximately here, between the berm and the intake

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 structure for Clinton Power Station, and there would  
2 likely be some switch yard expansion necessary for  
3 additional facilities on this site.

4 This is a little bit different view. What  
5 I would like to point out here again, this is the area  
6 where the ultimate heat sink is. This is the intake  
7 structure. This is Clinton Power Station, Unit 1.  
8 This shows the hole that was as far as the Unit 2  
9 construction got before it was cancelled.

10 This area is the area that occupies the  
11 primary structures for Unit 1. We did look at using  
12 the Unit 2 area for these additional facilities, but  
13 decided that the possible interferences with the  
14 operation of Unit 1 were more than we wanted to deal  
15 with, and so we looked at this area out here and this  
16 is what was chosen. It's a fairly flat area. It was  
17 previously disturbed as a lay-down area for the  
18 construction of Clinton Unit 1.

19 Again, this area would house the major  
20 structures. The intake structure would be here, water  
21 would go here, and we would use, again, the outflow  
22 canal that is over in this area.

23 Just a different view. Again, the intake  
24 structure here, that berm runs out this direction.  
25 Major structures for Unit 1 here. The hole. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 again, this area out here that was primarily a lay-  
2 down area.

3 With that, I'd like to move to a little  
4 bit about the development approach that we used in the  
5 site safety evaluations and in developing the  
6 emergency planning information. In developing the  
7 site safety analysis report, we did make maximum use  
8 of the existing information. That's one of the  
9 benefits of using a site that already has an existing  
10 nuclear plant upon it.

11 We looked at that information, evaluated  
12 that information, and provided updates of that  
13 information, if necessary. In some cases, we did  
14 gather new data, either because the old data was not  
15 useful anymore, or we wanted to confirm that the old  
16 data - or the characteristic associated with the old  
17 data had not changed significantly.

18 Again, we have not chosen a design for  
19 this plant that might be built on this site at some  
20 future date, and so we developed a plant parameter  
21 envelope to use as a basis for evaluations of the  
22 impact of both construction and operation of such a  
23 plant on the surrounding area.

24 In order to do that, we looked at several  
25 designs that are underway or already have design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 certification, including the AP1000, which was  
2 underway at the time, and the ESBWR, which should be  
3 coming in soon.

4 We also looked at a few that you probably  
5 haven't seen yet. PBMR, for instance. The ACR-700,  
6 which is a can-do design at 700 megawatt level. A  
7 high-temperature gas reactor, MGT.

8 We took bounding aspects or  
9 characteristics of those designs, identified those as  
10 the parameters that we would use for the bounding  
11 parameters in the development of our evaluations, and  
12 so at COL - or for any COL that would reference this  
13 early site permit, then, we would be required to do a  
14 couple of things.

15 One thing is to verify that none of the  
16 site characteristics have changed and that the plant  
17 that is there or would be built would fit within those  
18 characteristics. The second thing would be to verify  
19 that the plant that we build actually fits within the  
20 plant parameter envelope that we used for our  
21 evaluations. Should any of those be exceeded, then we  
22 would have to address those in the COL application.

23 Turning to emergency planning information,  
24 again, we wanted to make maximum use of the existing  
25 plans there for Clinton Power Station. Exelon, of

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 course, has a plan for that and the state and local  
2 areas also have existing plans. We did make maximum  
3 use of those.

4 For Part 52 for an early site permit,  
5 there are a couple of things that you are required to  
6 do. One is to identify any contacts with the local  
7 areas that have been made. You are required to make  
8 those contacts and then, of course, identify those.  
9 We did that.

10 We also looked at whether or not there  
11 were any significant impediments to developing a plan.  
12 Again, that is a requirement at 52.17 for an early  
13 site permit. We, of course, did not expect to find  
14 any impediments, since we have an operating plant on  
15 the site and an existing emergency plan in that area,  
16 and we did not identify any.

17 Now, beyond the required aspects, there  
18 are two possible options in the emergency planning  
19 area, neither of which are you required to do under an  
20 early site permit but, again, both are optional.

21 One of those options is to provide a  
22 complete and integrated emergency plan. We did not  
23 feel at the time we were putting this application  
24 together that we would be able to do that because we  
25 had not picked a design of the plant, and several

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 aspects would be unknown because of that. Major items  
2 there might be the design and location of the on-site  
3 support center and the technical support center, for  
4 instance.

5 We did also - or the other option,  
6 however, is to provide the major features of an  
7 emergency plan, and that is the option that we pursued  
8 for this early site permit. We did provide a plan  
9 that identifies all of the major features, and those  
10 have been reviewed by the staff and we expect approval  
11 for those.

12 I would like to turn now away from the  
13 site location and provide just an overview of some of  
14 the information we provided yesterday in the  
15 geotechnical area. As you are aware, this latest  
16 supplement for the draft SER covered the geotechnical  
17 and seismic areas. We set out, of course - because we  
18 had a good deal of data on the Clinton Power Station  
19 and from Clinton Power Station on the geology of the  
20 area - we set out to confirm that the local soil  
21 properties under the early site permit area were the  
22 same as those that were identified for the Clinton  
23 Power Station.

24 We fully expected this, because some of  
25 the Clinton Power Station investigations encompassed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the area that we were looking at for the early site  
2 permit. We did identify sufficient information to  
3 establish the site geotechnical characteristics for  
4 the early site permit, and we updated some of the  
5 dynamic soil properties for the specific piece of  
6 property that we were looking at. We did find the  
7 site suitable for future development.

8 With that, I'd like to ask if there are  
9 any questions on this portion of the presentation  
10 before I turn to the seismic development.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Are there any questions on  
12 this area? I think that we should just make the  
13 comment that in your examinations of the soil and  
14 whatnot, you did point out that it's relatively  
15 uniform throughout the site.

16 MR. GRANT: We did indeed.

17 MEMBER POWERS: There are always  
18 peculiarities in these things, but the --

19 MR. GRANT: Minor things in our  
20 parameters.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Nothing shocked you?

22 MR. GRANT: Absolutely not.

23 MEMBER POWERS: In that it's --

24 MR. GRANT: We found pretty much exactly  
25 what we expected.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER POWERS: And a relatively well-  
2 compacted soil structure it is, if below roughly  
3 50 feet?

4 MR. GRANT: Correct.

5 MEMBER POWERS: And your intention is to  
6 remove that upper 50 feet and use an engineering fill,  
7 should you build the plant?

8 MR. GRANT: That's correct. I would say  
9 I believe it's 60 feet.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Sixty feet?

11 MR. GRANT: Yes.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Any other questions?  
13 Also, it is worth remarking that you did a relatively  
14 thorough examination of what limited amounts of  
15 hazardous chemicals and industrial activity there is  
16 in the vicinity of the site, including your major  
17 transportation corridors.

18 MR. GRANT: We did. As I mentioned, I  
19 looked at all the highway transportation and the roads  
20 in the area, as well as existing facilities that are  
21 stationary.

22 MEMBER POWERS: And finally, it's  
23 noteworthy that the staff raised a number of questions  
24 about your hydrology analysis and I believe you  
25 responded to those?

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. GRANT: We have responded to all of  
2 the open items that were identified in the draft SER  
3 portion that was issued in February. We've only had  
4 the seismic draft SER supplement a few days and of  
5 course, have not even discussed possible resolutions  
6 with that on the staff. We've only had a few  
7 clarification type discussions.

8 MEMBER POWERS: That is an excellent point  
9 to make for the full Committee. The applicant has  
10 just recently seen the draft on the seismic portion of  
11 the new report, and so he's not in a position to  
12 respond to what he thinks about it.

13 MR. GRANT: We've had it less time than  
14 you have.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Difficult to imagine, but  
16 undoubtedly true. Okay, if there are no questions,  
17 please continue.

18 MR. GRANT: All right. With that, I'd  
19 like to turn the presentation over to Dr. Carl Stepp,  
20 who is going to discuss, again, the seismic features.

21 DR. STEPP: Thank you, Eddie. I'd like to  
22 start by elaborating just a little bit on the seismic  
23 review panel or review board, as you're characterizing  
24 this project.

25 The members of the review board include

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 myself, as Chairman; Professor Allin Cornell, who's  
2 well-known for his expertise in seismic hazard  
3 modeling and risk assessment; Dr. Kevin Coppersmith,  
4 who is one of our leading experts in the country in  
5 seismic source evaluation and uncertainty assessment  
6 for input to seismic hazard evaluation; and Dr. Walter  
7 Silva, who is one of the leading experts in the  
8 country in assessment of ground motion  
9 characteristics, strong ground motion characteristics.

10 We interact on an ongoing basis with the  
11 SER development team from CH2M Hill and Geomatrix,  
12 including planning activities for work to be  
13 conducted, meetings and telephone calls, so this was  
14 quite an interactive review process that took place,  
15 rather than simply a review of the final document. We  
16 greatly appreciated that and felt that the project  
17 benefited, and we certainly did, from the opportunity  
18 for that interaction.

19 The principal thing that I want to discuss  
20 here today, much shortened from yesterday, is the  
21 demonstration of how Exelon approached the  
22 determination of the SSE ground motion for the site.

23 In establishing the approach to the  
24 project, we identified that RG 1.165, first of all,  
25 though it was issued in 1997, basically contained 1990

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 timeframe technologies, and much has been done since  
2 the 1990 timeframe in this area, which allowed us to,  
3 I think, advance the technological approaches for  
4 implementing the regulatory guide.

5 The methods that we actually drew upon  
6 most was the ASCE Standard 43-05. That standard has  
7 recently been issued. It's a consensus industry  
8 standard which places the assessment of SSE ground  
9 motion on a performance-based methodology. I will  
10 address this more fully in later slides.

11 We also used an EPRI-advanced ground  
12 motion - or the new ground motion model, titled  
13 EPRI-03, which was a very extensive uncertainty  
14 assessment built into it, and we used results of that  
15 work in the project.

16 Finally, for the assessment of the site  
17 response, we used the methods contained in  
18 NUREG/CR-6728, which was the culmination, or the  
19 description of a very extensive five-year project  
20 sponsored by the NRC to address issues of  
21 determination of ground motion at a site.

22 These technologies have not yet gotten  
23 into either the RG 165 or the standard review plan,  
24 and we elected to adopt them, nevertheless, in our  
25 conduct of the work on this project.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   The analysis is then consistent with the  
2 risk-informed, a performance that the Commission has  
3 began to adopt over the past several years, and we  
4 believe is also an advance in that area. And we  
5 believe that the performance-based methodology  
6 achieves a level of regulatory stability that was not  
7 achieved, though it was intended, by the reference  
8 probability approach that was adopted in RG 165.

9                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Would you remind us  
10 what the performance-based approach is in the context  
11 of seismic, please?

12                  DR. STEPP: Okay. I'm going to call on  
13 Dr. Kennedy for that.

14                  DR. KENNEDY: This is Bob Kennedy.  
15 Basically, the performance-based approach starts out  
16 with assigning a performance goal. The performance  
17 goals that are in the ASCE Standard were primarily  
18 directed towards DOE facilities and they constitute  
19 five different levels of acceptable annual frequency  
20 of unacceptable seismic performance and four different  
21 limit states as to what constitutes unacceptable  
22 seismic performance.

23                  The criteria used on this project was the  
24 highest of these, which basically had a goal of less  
25 than about ten to the minus five annual frequency of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the onset of significant inelastic affirmation. That  
2 was a performance criteria that is a DOE performance  
3 criteria.

4 Studies have been done and indicate that  
5 that corresponds to seismic-induced core damage risk,  
6 typically in the range of 1E-6 to 4E-6.

7 So you start out with this performance  
8 goal. You start out with estimates of the seismic  
9 margin that exists in plant design to the standard  
10 review plan - or in ASCE, say, to the ASCE criteria,  
11 which is very close to the standard review plan.

12 Based on that, you back-calculate the  
13 ground motion level from the probabilistic hazard  
14 curve, you back-calculate the ground motion level that  
15 you need to design for to reach those goals. So  
16 rather than starting with a - some reference annual  
17 frequency of exceedance of a ground motion, such as RG  
18 1.165 does, you start here, with a goal as to what  
19 you're trying to accomplish.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just to follow up on  
22 that for a second. That sort of comes back to -  
23 roughly, it seems to work out in this case, you end up  
24 with like a ten to the minus four at the recurrence  
25 frequency, roughly, rather than the ten to the minus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fifth that's in the Reg Guide.

2 When we look at initiators typically -  
3 we're examining now taking the large break out of the  
4 design basis - and we draw the line there, at ten to  
5 the minus five. If I look at something like seismic,  
6 which has the capability of affecting large numbers of  
7 components, why would I make the cutoff level of ten  
8 to the minus four instead of ten to the minus five?

9 DR. KENNEDY: This is Bob Kennedy again.  
10 I think I forgot to give my name the previous time,  
11 but I will answer that. I think there's a couple  
12 points you need to keep in mind. In RG 1.165, it  
13 talks about a median  $1E-5$  and that was arrived at on  
14 a relative basis using Livermore hazard curves. At  
15 the time that was arrived at, Livermore hazard  
16 curves, a median ten to the minus five, really a grade  
17 closer to a mean  $8E-5$ .

18 There's a big difference between a median  
19 seismic hazard curve and a mean seismic hazard  
20 curve. What we're now talking about - in order to aim  
21 at a mean risk goal, you need to start with a mean  
22 hazard curve.

23 And so what we're now talking about is a  
24 mean hazard curve and this ASCE procedure will have,  
25 as a design response spectrum, a mean hazard curve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that lies in the range of  $3E-5$  to  $1E-4$ , depending upon  
2 the slope of the hazard curve.

3 Now, for the Clinton site, because the  
4 ground motion is relatively high, and it's a soil  
5 site, and you tend to start to saturate the ability of  
6 the soil to transmit even higher ground motion, the  
7 slope of the hazard curve between the ten to the minus  
8 four and ten to the minus five range is such that at  
9 ten to the minus five, the ground motion's about twice  
10 ten to the minus four.

11 For those kind of characteristics - for  
12 sites with those characteristics, the ASCE procedure  
13 leads to a ground motion that's very close to mean ten  
14 to the minus four. It cannot exceed mean ten to the  
15 minus four, but in the Clinton case, it is close. For  
16 many other sites with shallower slope hazard curves,  
17 it's more like mean  $5E-5$ .

18 But first, you have to keep in mind that  
19 there's a difference between mean and median and the  
20 old RG 1.165 - well, it's not old - ten years old  
21 RG 1.165 is working with median hazard curves, but if  
22 you need to have risk goals, you'll want to work with  
23 median hazard curves. That is a confusion that quite  
24 often exists and there is substantial difference  
25 between mean hazard curves and median hazard curves.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DR. STEPP: Dr. Cornell?

DR. CORNELL: Pardon me. My name is Allin Cornell, consultant with Exelon. I'd like to add one comment further to your statement, and that is, you're comparing initiators. To exceed the SSE level is not that initiator. The SSE is simply a design basis level, beyond which there is significant margin before there's any onset of inelastic behavior.

DR. STEPP: Thank you. The performance-based methodology is now strongly supported by the industry as a more stable and regular basis for moving forward and developing SSE ground motion.

The NEI Seismic Issues Task Force is working very interactively with the NRC in developing a technological basis - helping to input those to the NRC - that will help to revise RG 1.165 and the standard review plan over the next year or so, hopefully sooner than that - maybe as short a time as nine months - to incorporate these procedures.

Now, the industry is doing this largely because we recognize that when you Committee forward in an application with a new approach that has not been reviewed fully by the staff in the past, that it requires a much higher level of scrutiny by the staff to make its decision and we are providing support

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through the NEI to facilitate and mature that process.

2 On the next few slides, I want to  
3 basically compare the methodology or the approach  
4 contained in RG 1.165 with the approach taken by the  
5 applicant in the Clinton ESP application.

6 First of all, I would point out that the  
7 work that we have done here complies with 10 C.F.R.  
8 Part 100.23 and it complies with that through the  
9 application of the guidance in RG 165 and I should  
10 also mention the standard review plan.

11 The one variation, which we've dwelt on a  
12 little already and you've heard quite a lot about, is  
13 the use of the ASCE Standard 43-05. It's titled  
14 "Seismic Design Criteria for Structures, Systems, and  
15 Components in Nuclear Facilities".

16 It is a performance-based criteria, as  
17 you've heard, and it is an industry consensus  
18 standard, so it has the authority of being embedded  
19 over some period of time by the industry.

20 The comparison of the RG 165 with the EGC  
21 application approach - the investigations that are  
22 required by the Reg Guide were fulfilled in the EGC  
23 application approach - involved updating of the  
24 geology, seismology, geophysics, in the 200-mile  
25 region of the Clinton site, and the performance of an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 assessment of the importance of new information  
2 compiled on the existing EPRI SOG seismic sources,  
3 seismic source characterizations that were used in the  
4 mid-1980s, in 1985, and approved by the NRC in 1989.

5 That updating of the seismic source  
6 characterizations was performed, applying a level two  
7 SSHAC - that's the Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis  
8 Committee that was commissioned jointly by the NRC,  
9 DOE, and EPRI some years ago to assess and provide  
10 guidance for the quantification of subjective  
11 uncertainties in seismic source input interpretations.

12 Those updates indicated that there could  
13 be significant differences in the hazard at the  
14 Clinton site because of new information, so a PSHA, a  
15 new PSHA, was conducted as directed by RG 165.

16 As I said, and I've emphasized, the  
17 departure came when we actually started to compute the  
18 ground motion, deriving the ground motion from the  
19 hazard, and instead of using the relative-based  
20 reference hazard criterion contained in 165, the ten  
21 to the minus five median annual hazard, we elected to  
22 apply the ASCE approach, which is performance-based.

23 We also followed RG 165 completely in our  
24 development of the ground motion through the  
25 de-aggregation of the hazard and the identification of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the controlling earthquakes before the site. We  
2 accounted for the site effects - the response of the  
3 local geology of the site and its effect on ground  
4 motion.

5 It really, in the same - in compliance  
6 with the 165 and, more directly, the standard review  
7 plan, but we updated the guidance currently contained  
8 in the standard review plan by applying NUREG/CR-6728  
9 methodology, which has not yet quite gotten into the  
10 practice - into the standard review plan.

11 Just a little more on the hazard  
12 comparison, I think this has been touched on already,  
13 but we probably could go ahead and walk through it.  
14 The reference hazard criterion is described in - the  
15 best place for it, it is described in Appendix B to RG  
16 1.165.

17 It is based on the annual probability  
18 level such that 50 percent of the set of the most  
19 modern design - currently, operating plants by the  
20 most modern design, those are the plants that were  
21 reviewed and licensed under Appendix A to 10 C.F.R.  
22 Part 100, and have been designed to the RG 160  
23 standardized spectrum, such that that set of plans has  
24 an annual medium probability of exceeding the SSE that  
25 is below this level and that turns out to be 1E-5

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 median, determined at an average response spectral  
2 frequency of five to ten hertz, a five percent  
3 spectra.

4 The performance-based approach is based on  
5 SSCs that have a target mean annual frequency of 1E-5;  
6 have got seismic onset of significant inelastic  
7 deformation in the plant; with a significant margin  
8 against SSC failures that might lead to core  
9 damage. It's very significant in this by assuming the  
10 onset of significant inelastic deformation.

11 This leads to seismically-induced core  
12 damage frequencies that are significantly less than  
13 those of existing plants, and I think we could  
14 elaborate that a little bit with work that has been  
15 ongoing with the NEI and EPRI project.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: When you talk about  
17 significant margin, could you give us a quantitative -  
18 -

19 DR. STEPP: Yes, I think we can give a  
20 quantitative margin. Dr. Kennedy can address that  
21 from some recent work that he has done.

22 DR. KENNEDY: This is Bob Kennedy again.  
23 Generally in the nuclear industry, we talked about  
24 seismic margins in terms of what has often been called  
25 high confidence, low probability of failure seismic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 margin, which corresponds, on a mean basis, to a mean  
2 probability of unacceptable performance of about one  
3 percent.

4 Now, in the ASCE method, for the onset of  
5 significant inelastic deformation, the seismic margin  
6 against onset of significant inelastic deformation -  
7 when you design to the standard review plan or the  
8 criterion ASCE 43-5, either one, that seismic margin  
9 is assumed and estimated to be about 1.0.

10 When you look at core damage, from past  
11 seismic PRAs and from studies and from NUREG-6728 and  
12 from experience on the advanced designs, the core  
13 damage seismic margin - again, a cyclic type seismic  
14 margin, is estimated to be about 1.67, so the  
15 difference between the onset of significant inelastic  
16 deformation and core damage, that factor is estimated  
17 to be about 1.67.

18 That's what causes that if you're at a  
19 less than 1E-5 annual frequency of significant  
20 inelastic deformation, then typically, the approach  
21 leads to .5E-5 to 1E-5 - the ASCE approach for that  
22 onset of significant inelastic deformation - that  
23 corresponds to core damage in the neighborhood of 1E-6  
24 to 4E-6.

25 There are studies that will show all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that; unfortunately, I don't think they have yet been  
2 released by NEI to the NRC, so the information I've  
3 passed to you, it's unfortunate, it has not yet made  
4 it to the NRC staff and so it hasn't been reviewed by  
5 the NRC staff and it's, therefore, my understanding of  
6 those studies and there needs to be a lot of debate  
7 and discussion with the NRC staff on these issues.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

9 DR. STEPP: And finally, the last slide I  
10 will address here shows the EGC ESP SSE ground motion  
11 spectra for both the vertical and the horizontal  
12 spectra. These derived spectra are performance-based.  
13 They fall well below the RG 1.60 spectrum - standard  
14 spectrum anchored at 0.3g - that's the basis for the  
15 standard plant design - in frequencies that are lower  
16 than 16 hertz.

17 They exceed - this horizontal exceeds the  
18 RG 1.60 spectrum at frequencies above 16 hertz, over  
19 a range, and the vertical exceeds frequencies above 20  
20 hertz over range. The maximum of the exceedance is  
21 like a 33 hertz, and that's about 25 percent. We  
22 believe that this exceedance and this range is  
23 negligible in terms of its damage potential.

24 The principal response frequency range of  
25 the plant systems and structures and components is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 generally below 10 hertz, so these are well outside  
2 the principal response range of the nuclear plant  
3 systems and are relatively minor in their  
4 amplitude. That concludes my presentation.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Are there any questions on  
6 this seismic - we'll go into the seismic a little more  
7 when the staff presents.

8 MR. GRANT: Thank you, Dr. Stepp. Last  
9 thing I'd like to do, then, is provide a quick  
10 summary. The early site permit site that we're  
11 requesting approval for is next to an existing  
12 operating nuclear plant, Clinton Power Station.

13 When developing the application, we  
14 maximized the use of existing information and, of  
15 course, because we had not identified a particular  
16 design that we might use for this future facility, we  
17 have identified a plant parameter envelope,  
18 established that and used that in our analysis.

19 MEMBER POWERS: I think it's worth noting  
20 to the full Committee that this - that the plants  
21 considered involved in this plant parameter envelope  
22 are familiar to us from other applications.

23 MR. GRANT: Right, both Grand Gulf and  
24 North Anna have used the same type of thing. We  
25 worked extensively with them through NEI in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 development of that plant parameter envelope, and I  
2 believe we all used the same envelopes - or at least  
3 the same parameter envelopes. There were a few minor  
4 differences in some of the values, for various  
5 reasons.

6 The site characteristics were identified  
7 in the application, which was the major purpose of the  
8 site safety analysis report portion. Again, as  
9 discussed in detail yesterday afternoon in the  
10 geotechnical area, the site is a simple and  
11 suitable - or has simple and suitable site geology.

12 We have determined the SSE ground motion,  
13 using what we consider the latest regulatory guidance  
14 and the latest industry practice. Finally, of course,  
15 our early site permit is requesting a 20-year lifetime  
16 for that permit.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Any questions to pose to  
18 the applicant? Did you have a closing comment?

19 MS. KRAY: Thank you. No, I just wanted  
20 to thank you for your attention and also acknowledge  
21 the effort of the staff, also, for the issuance of the  
22 draft safety evaluation reports and we certainly look  
23 forward to continuing our discussions on the seismic  
24 issue.

25 MEMBER POWERS: You look forward to it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. KRAY: We do.

2 MEMBER POWERS: I think that's  
3 outstanding. Well, thank you.

4 MS. KRAY: Thank you.

5 MEMBER POWERS: We'll now ask the staff to  
6 present and, John, you're going to lead off?

7 MR. SEGALA: Yes.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Our speaker will be John  
9 Segala from the staff, who's the project manager for  
10 this activity. Again, what I have asked the staff to  
11 do in their presentation is not to reiterate the  
12 discussion, but to try to plunge immediately into what  
13 their ongoing activities are going to be in this. To  
14 you, John.

15 MR. SEGALA: All right, thanks. Again,  
16 I'm John Segala, the lead project manager for the  
17 Exelon early site permit application review. To my  
18 left is Dr. Cliff Munson, who is the seismic reviewer  
19 for the staff and he's going to assist in the  
20 discussion of the seismic open items.

21 The purpose of this discussion is to  
22 provide the status of the staff's safety review, to  
23 provide an overview of the remaining open items, and  
24 to support the full Committee in issuing their interim  
25 letter to us, and to answer your questions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   We're going to discuss very quickly the  
2 key review areas, a high-level discussion of the  
3 permit conditions and the COL action items, a few DSER  
4 conclusions for sections that didn't have open items,  
5 and discuss open items which remain open, and touch on  
6 some of the scheduled milestones.

7                   This slide is a list of the key review  
8 areas. I'm not going to discuss that in detail. The  
9 next slide, we had eight lead technical reviewers.  
10 Brad Harvey reviewed meteorology. Goutam Bagchi  
11 reviewed hydrology with support from PNNL. Kaz Campe  
12 reviewed site hazards, with contract support from  
13 PNNL. Cliff Munson and Tom Cheng reviewed geology,  
14 seismology, and geotechnical, with support from the  
15 U.S. Geologic Survey and BNL.

16                   Jay Lee reviewed demography, geography,  
17 and radiological consequence analysis. Bob Moody  
18 reviewed emergency planning with consultation with  
19 FEMA. Paul Prescott reviewed quality assurance.  
20 Al Tardiff reviewed physical security.

21                   Considering both the draft safety  
22 evaluation report and the supplemental draft safety  
23 evaluation report, there were a total of 15 proposed  
24 permit conditions and 17 proposed COL action items.  
25 During the review, going from the North Anna early

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 site permit draft safety evaluation report to the  
2 final report, we established a set of new criteria for  
3 determining how to bend these items and what  
4 characteristics determine where these items should  
5 belong. We are currently in the process of applying  
6 that new criteria for the Clinton review, so I'm not  
7 going to go into any more detail regarding that,  
8 because we expect the number of permit conditions to  
9 decrease and the number of COL action items to  
10 increase.

11 Real quick, with the sections that didn't  
12 have open items, some of the conclusions that we made  
13 is that the potential hazards associated with nearby  
14 transportation routes, industrial and military  
15 facilities, proposed no undue risk to the facility  
16 that might be constructed at the site.

17 The proposed site is acceptable, with  
18 respect to the radiological effluent release dose  
19 consequences from normal operation and the site  
20 characteristics are such that adequate security plans  
21 and measures can be developed.

22 MEMBER DENNING: Could you take me quickly  
23 back to seven?

24 MR. SEGALA: Sure.

25 MEMBER DENNING: I was just wondering, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 very first conclusion, was that just a standard  
2 conclusion? Does that have any significance at this  
3 point, or do you normally just defer to the FSER?

4 MR. SEGALA: Yes.

5 MEMBER DENNING: Is there any significance  
6 to that statement?

7 MR. SEGALA: Well, we issue the draft with  
8 open items and we're now in the process of trying to  
9 resolve open items and issue the final. The applicant  
10 has responded to all of the draft open items, and we  
11 have come to resolution on most of those, and the  
12 staff is writing their input to the final, so when we  
13 issue the final report, we will come back to you and  
14 have another discussion where we will describe to you  
15 how we resolved all the open items.

16 The draft safety evaluation report had 33  
17 open items and the supplemental draft safety  
18 evaluation report on seismic had seven open items.  
19 The number of open items is not a measure of the  
20 significance of the open items.

21 All the draft safety evaluation report  
22 open items are resolved, except for the seven  
23 supplemental seismic open items, as well as one  
24 hydrology open item, and this item is with respect to  
25 the maximum ice thickness. The staff has concluded

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that there is an adequate amount of water in the  
2 ultimate heat sink for make-up.

3 The question that we're still trying to  
4 figure out is, what is the exact number that we should  
5 be using for the site characteristic for the maximum  
6 ice thickness? And we're having discussions with the  
7 applicant to resolve that.

8 We had five confirmatory items. All of  
9 those are resolved, except for one, which is just to  
10 verify that the open item responds and the RAI  
11 responses that had mark-ups, that they actually get  
12 reflected in the final revision to the application.

13 With regard to the supplemental draft  
14 safety evaluation report, we had seven open items. We  
15 had two open items, 2.5.2-4 and 2.5.2-5, regarding the  
16 performance-based approach that the applicant has  
17 proposed. I think pretty much everything on this  
18 slide, they've discussed earlier.

19 As we mentioned, the applicant hasn't had  
20 time to respond to the open items in the supplemental,  
21 and so the staff is prepared to discuss the open  
22 items, but not to discuss potential resolutions to the  
23 open items. We have a meeting that we're trying to  
24 schedule with the applicant later this month to  
25 discuss the open items in detail.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   The staff is reviewing the applicant's  
2 final safe shutdown earthquake to determine the  
3 appropriateness of the performance-based approach. At  
4 the bottom of the slide, open item 2.5.2-5, the staff  
5 has questions regarding some of the assumptions  
6 underlying the performance-based method.

7                   For instance, the staff has asked the  
8 applicant to justify why a beta value of 0.4 was used,  
9 clarify the meaning of onset of a significant  
10 inelastic deformation, and justify the long-term  
11 stability of the target performance goal E-5, and  
12 there's other items that I won't get into.

13                   With regard to open item 2.5.2-4, the  
14 staff has determined that the performance-based  
15 spectrum for the safe shutdown earthquake spectrum for  
16 the early site permit site is approximately equal to  
17 the mean E-4 uniform hazard spectrum and the  
18 performance-based safe shutdown earthquake at E-4 may  
19 not adequately represent the seismic hazards from  
20 local earthquakes.

21                   This next slide is the comparison for the  
22 performance-based safe shutdown earthquake spectrum  
23 for the early site, permit site, and the mean E-4 and  
24 E-5 uniform hazard spectrum. As you can see with the  
25 black line in the middle, it is approximately equal to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the mean E-4 uniform hazard spectrum.

2 This slide shows the local earthquakes  
3 near the site. Paleoliquefaction features indicate a  
4 local earthquake in Springfield - magnitudes of 6.2 -  
5 or at least 6.2 - and these happened between 6,000 and  
6 7,000 years ago. The Wabash Valley earthquakes are in  
7 this are, and the magnitudes are shown on that graph.

8 In conclusion, with regard to the  
9 performance-based, the staff feels that the  
10 performance-based approach with a target of E-5 annual  
11 performance goal may not be suitable for determining  
12 the safe shutdown earthquake for the Clinton early  
13 site permit site.

14 With regard to some of the other seismic  
15 open items, the open item 2.5.1-1, the applicant  
16 originally used a pre-print of a paper for determining  
17 the magnitudes for the New Madrid earthquake.

18 Once the paper went to press, the  
19 magnitudes - the authors increased the magnitudes  
20 slightly, so the staff asked the applicant to go back  
21 and redo their analysis with the higher magnitudes.  
22 The applicant did that, but did not incorporate it  
23 into their probabilistic seismic hazard analysis or  
24 their safe shutdown earthquake, and the staff is  
25 asking them to do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The staff, for open item 2.5.2-1 - the  
2 staff found that the description of the distance  
3 conversion method in the application was not clear and  
4 is asking the applicant to clarify and justify this  
5 distance conversion method.

6           The next three open items are related to  
7 the geotechnical review. Open item 2.5.2-2 - the  
8 staff initially had questions about the variability  
9 and site properties, such as shear wave velocities and  
10 standard penetration test flow counts, which occurred  
11 in the top 50 feet of the site.

12           The applicant responded, disputing our  
13 observations. In subsequent discussion, the applicant  
14 indicated that the top 60 feet will be removed and the  
15 staff is considering this in their review of the  
16 status of this open item.

17           Open item 2.5.2-3 - the staff is  
18 questioning if the EPRI shear modulus and damping  
19 curves are appropriate for the site. Open item 2.5.4-  
20 1 is more of a clarification item where the  
21 application states that at the COL stage, they're  
22 going to determine whether additional drilling and  
23 sampling is needed, and the staff feels that there's  
24 enough variation in the soil properties within the ESP  
25 site to necessitate further exploration at the ESP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 site, so we're asking them to clarify what's written  
2 in their application.

3 With regard to the completed milestones,  
4 we received the application in September of 2003. We  
5 issued the draft safety evaluation report on  
6 February 10, 2005, and we issued the supplemental  
7 draft safety evaluation report on August 26<sup>th</sup> and we  
8 brief the subcommittee yesterday.

9 The remaining milestones were requesting  
10 an interim letter by September 28<sup>th</sup>. The staff is  
11 planning to provide the final safety evaluation report  
12 - an advanced copy to the ACRS - on February 8, 2006.

13 The staff plans to issue the final safety  
14 evaluation report in February of 2006, and that  
15 issuance date is dependent on the resolution of all of  
16 the open items in the supplemental draft safety  
17 evaluation report by the end of October.

18 The ACRS full Committee meeting on  
19 March 9, 2006 and a final letter by March 30, 2006,  
20 and the staff would incorporate that letter into the  
21 final SERs and NUREG on May 1, 2006, with mandatory  
22 hearings beginning in the Fall of 2006 and Committee  
23 decision around mid-2007, although those two  
24 milestones are out of our control.

25 In summary, all of the open items are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 resolved, except for seven seismic open items and the  
2 one hydrology open item that I mentioned earlier.  
3 We're working to resolve the remaining open items and  
4 we look forward to receiving the interim ACRS letter.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Any questions of the  
6 speaker? If I might just turn to your plots of the  
7 ESP, SSE, and uniform hazard spectrum at E-5 and E-4,  
8 I understand these UHS spectra are means?

9 MR. SEGALA: Yes.

10 MEMBER POWERS: If I were to plot medians  
11 at the same probabilities, could you give me an idea  
12 of where they would fall? I don't need ten to the -  
13 I don't need high precision. Lower or higher is good  
14 enough for me.

15 DR. MUNSON: The medians would be higher.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Higher. Any other  
17 questions?

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Just a quick  
19 question. Is in your mind, the performance-based  
20 approach is the same as a risk-based approach? Or do  
21 you think it's different?

22 MEMBER POWERS: You're asking the wrong  
23 one, George.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, they used the  
25 words. On Slide 10, you're referring to a risk-based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 approach. Or is it just a slip of the tongue?

2 DR. MUNSON: There's elements of risk  
3 involved in the performance-based approach, but

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, yes, we're  
5 talking about probabilities of various --

6 DR. MUNSON: Right, but commonly, it's  
7 referred to as performance-based approach.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's not risk-  
9 based?

10 MEMBER POWERS: Well, how do you escape  
11 risk, in looking at seismic?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, there has been  
13 a reluctance to use the word "risk-based" in this  
14 agency. It's "risk-informed" usually.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Risk-based means use of  
16 a PRA, doesn't it? It's irrelevant.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Exclusively, which we  
18 don't want to do.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Any other questions? Any  
20 answerable questions?

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: On Slide 14, you say  
22 that performance-based approach gives a target E-5 may  
23 not be suitable. Can you clarify, tell me why it may  
24 not be - is it the numbers they're using or the  
25 approach, or both?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MUNSON: Well, we have open items  
2 regarding the underlying assumptions?

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Assumptions and the  
4 approaches.

5 DR. MUNSON: And also - we want to - our  
6 task as the staff is to ensure that the final SSE  
7 adequately represents the seismic hazard.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I understand.

9 DR. MUNSON: Whether they used performance  
10 based or 1.165, any approach, that's our most  
11 important objective, so those are the two open items,  
12 basically.

13 MEMBER DENNING: When you're asking for an  
14 interim letter at first now, obviously, you have an  
15 issue that's not - which is a substantial issue. What  
16 are you looking for? What are you expecting us to  
17 say?

18 MEMBER POWERS: They're looking to see if  
19 we have an issue.

20 MS. DUDES: Well, let me chime in a little  
21 bit here. I know that you've had - this is Laura  
22 Dudes, Chief of New Reactors - that you've had the  
23 bulk of the draft safety evaluation report for quite  
24 some time, and I know you can get through that and  
25 comment and provide us feedback on that, similar to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the other ESPs.

2 With respect to the seismic issue, I think  
3 we all need to understand that and I think Marilyn  
4 alluded to this in her opening remarks, that we're -  
5 the staff is reviewing this performance-based method  
6 in conjunction with an application, and that's a big  
7 challenge. We want to be careful. We want to be  
8 thorough in this review.

9 And we want to achieve an agency-wide  
10 consensus, which is one of the reasons for the delay  
11 and issuing the supplement is that we need to go  
12 across offices to get the right information, and to  
13 make sure that the review that we do here and what we  
14 write in our safety evaluation report, that will set  
15 precedent as we go forth and generically approve this  
16 performance-based method.

17 So I'm not sure if we're ready to respond.  
18 Obviously, the applicant's still looking at our open  
19 items. The staff has developed questions. We need to  
20 still have some frank technical conversation on the  
21 responses to those questions and those answers, so  
22 perhaps to the extent that you feel comfortable to  
23 respond in the interim letter on the seismic issue,  
24 but to really focus more on the bulk of the draft  
25 document, and we can bring you more closure and more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 information at a later time with respect to the  
2 seismic issue.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does the staff have the  
4 ability to understand this approach? I found it very  
5 difficult to understand. Do you bring in consultants  
6 or something, or how do you figure out this rather  
7 unique approach?

8 DR. MUNSON: This is Cliff Munson. It has  
9 been a difficult review for us. We have obtained, not  
10 just in our review of this, but also, we formed a  
11 Seismic Task Advisory Group with members of research  
12 at NMSS, and we've also contacted with a USGS civil  
13 engineer also to get some outside review help for  
14 this, so it's an ongoing process, and I believe we've  
15 got a handle on it now - a pretty good understanding.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Any other questions?

17 MR. YOUNGS: Yes, this is Bob Youngs with  
18 Geomatrix Consultancy, a consultant to Exelon in  
19 helping develop the safety evaluation report. I just  
20 wanted to make a comment or ask for a little bit of  
21 clarification about the question on Figure 12, whether  
22 the means or medians would be higher, and in terms of  
23 - I wasn't sure that I heard Cliff correctly in  
24 indicating that these are mean spectra and that the  
25 median spectra under the same annual frequencies of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exceedance would actually be lower than the means. I  
2 wasn't quite clear what --

3 DR. MUNSON: Actually, in recent hazard  
4 evaluations, the mean and median are much closer  
5 together than - I mean, it might be slightly lower.

6 MR. YOUNGS: Thank you.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Any other comments?

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You said it was higher -  
9 didn't you say it was higher?

10 DR. MUNSON: If you look --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's possible it might  
12 be lower? What is it?

13 DR. MUNSON: It doesn't matter, really.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't matter?  
15 Okay.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The median is usually  
17 lower, isn't it?

18 MEMBER POWERS: Any other questions?  
19 Thank you very much. I've been asked to inquire if  
20 there are any members of the public that would like to  
21 comment on this application and the staff's review?  
22 I see no one jumping to the opportunity I dangle in  
23 front of them and so I will turn it back to whomsoever  
24 now thinks he's in charge. Welcome, Mr. Wallis.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I assume that that's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 last thing we have to do before lunch?

2 MEMBER POWERS: It is.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we have, in my  
4 absence, gained an enormous amount of time?

5 MEMBER POWERS: The source of delays that  
6 we've have in the past.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right. That  
8 explains a lot. Okay. So we will adjourn to lunch  
9 and come back here at 1:30, and we have some  
10 interviews to conduct over the lunch break.

11 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
12 off the record at 11:33 a.m. and resumed at 1:35 p.m.)

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Please come back into  
14 session. Good afternoon. The next item on our agenda  
15 is the proposed Revision to Regulatory Guide 1.82,  
16 Revision 3. I'll invite my colleague, Victor Ransom,  
17 to lead us through it.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: Okay. I'll give just a  
19 very brief introduction. This is an issue that goes  
20 back 35 years, I guess. In 1970, Reg Guide 1.1 was  
21 issued, which expressed the principle that containment  
22 overpressure should not be allowed, and since that  
23 time there have been a number of provisions to the Reg  
24 Guide.

25 In 1972, Reg Guide 1.82 was released, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it also did not include granting containment  
2 overpressure. However, overpressure has been granted  
3 in cases where existing plants required credit to  
4 avoid extensive equipment upgrade, yet could assure  
5 the NRC that safe operation could be maintained for  
6 the design basis accidents.

7 The ACRS has been involved, too. In 1997,  
8 the ACRS stated that it believed some level of  
9 overpressure credit is not acceptable corrective  
10 action. They then later -- six months later --  
11 changed that and reversed that position, concurring  
12 with the NRC staff, and selectively granting credit  
13 for small amounts of overpressure may be justified.

14 And Revision 3 to Reg Guide 1.82, issued  
15 in November of 2003, incorporated granting credit, but  
16 not go so far as to withdraw Reg Guide 1.1, which left  
17 a little bit of conflict.

18 Just recently, July 19th, our Thermal-  
19 Hydraulic Subcommittee had a meeting, and I'll just  
20 give a brief summary of tech conclusions that came out  
21 of that.

22 Basically, the proposed Revision 4 to Reg  
23 Guide 1.82 lists many phenomena that must be dealt  
24 with, but provides very little guidance as to how to  
25 account for them. That seemed to be a concern for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 committee. They expressed some desire to see a degree  
2 of conservatism by performing realistic calculations  
3 for comparison to a conservative approach. This hasn't  
4 been done, but there was interest in seeing something  
5 on that level.

6 Also, Revision 4 seems to be a work-in-  
7 progress since it was stated that beyond design-basis  
8 accident criteria were not yet included, and the  
9 degree of conservatism in treatment of debris has yet  
10 to be determined.

11 With that, there was general agreement on  
12 the committee that the proposed Revision 4, which  
13 attempts to bring the guidance in line with practice,  
14 should come to the full committee for consideration of  
15 whether it should be released for public comment. So,  
16 that's kind of where we're at right now. With that,  
17 I'll turn to the first speaker, which I'm not sure who  
18 is going first. Okay. Richard Lobel will go through  
19 the Staff's position, or summarize the proposed  
20 revision.

21 MR. LOBEL: Good afternoon. My name is  
22 Richard Lobel. I'm a Staff Senior Reactor Systems  
23 Engineer in the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation,  
24 NRR. Seated next to me is Marty Stutzke, who is a  
25 Senior Reliability and Risk Analyst, also in NRR.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We're here today to discuss the proposed  
2 revision to Reg Guide 1.82, Revision 3, as well as  
3 several other related documents. The purposes of the  
4 revision are to make the regulatory guidance on NPSH  
5 consistent between these documents, and to revise the  
6 regulatory position on crediting containment accident  
7 pressure in determining NPSH. As part of this effort,  
8 the Staff has reassessed our position on the use of  
9 containment accident pressure in determining NPSH  
10 margin. A large portion of our talk today is devoted  
11 to this reassessment, and the purpose of the  
12 presentation is to request ACRS approval to issue this  
13 proposed revision to Reg Guide 1.82, Revision 3, for  
14 public comment.

15           The documents being revised as part of  
16 this effort are Reg Guide 1.82, Revision 3, "Water  
17 Sources for Long-Term Recirculation Cooling Following  
18 a Loss-of-Coolant Accident"; Reg Guide 1.1, "Net  
19 Positive Suction Head for Emergency Core Cooling and  
20 Containment Heat Removal System Pumps"; Standard  
21 Review Plan Section 622, "Containment Heat Removal  
22 Systems", and the Review Standard for Extended Power  
23 Upgrades, which is an NRR document.

24           This last document hasn't been revised  
25 yet. The NPSH revisions will be made at the same time

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 as the other revisions to this document, and last I  
2 checked there hadn't been a schedule set for that.

3 Actually, the Staff's intent is to revise  
4 Reg Guide 1.82, Revision 3, and reference this  
5 revision in the other documents. Some of these  
6 documents deal with broader issues than NPSH, but  
7 we're here today only to discuss NPSH. No substantive  
8 changes have been made to any other area of these  
9 documents.

10 The NPSH guidance supplies mainly to ECCS  
11 and containment heat removal pumps during a LOCA or  
12 other events, when the PWR pumps are taking suction  
13 from the emergency, or the BWR pumps are taking  
14 suction from the suppression pool. The main focus is  
15 on the design-basis LOCA, but as part of the  
16 reassessment we examined all pertinent events.

17 We divided the technical justification for  
18 crediting containment accident pressure for NPSH into  
19 five categories: containment integrity -- will the  
20 credited pressure be available, calculation  
21 conservatism, confidence that licensees will not  
22 underestimate the NPSH margin, and the additional of  
23 whether there may actually be too much conservatism in  
24 these calculations; pump design -- what would happen  
25 to a safety-related RHR core spray or containment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 spray pump if it were cavitating, the impact on  
2 emergency operating procedures of taking credit for  
3 containment accident pressure; and, finally, the risk  
4 -- what is the effect of crediting containment  
5 accident pressure on the overall plant risk.

6 The NRC has allowed credit for calculated  
7 containment accident pressure in determining available  
8 NPSH of the emergency core cooling system, containment  
9 heat removal system pumps in some boiling water  
10 reactors, and to a lesser extent in pressurized water  
11 reactors. We allow this credit when a conservative  
12 analysis is demonstrated that this amount of pressure  
13 will be available for the postulated design-basis  
14 accident and, when examined from a broader perspective  
15 -- that is, beyond design-basis accidents -- the level  
16 of risk is acceptable. This is the current Staff  
17 position.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Has any plant failed to  
19 meet that criterion?

20 MR. LOBEL: Nobody has -- we haven't ended  
21 any reviews or found any reviews unacceptable because  
22 of those criteria but, as with many of our reviews,  
23 there's a lot of discussion and negotiation and  
24 changes in position -- you know, finding some things  
25 not acceptable and revising analyses and that kind of

1 thing. That's happened.

2 MEMBER POWERS: How do you get -- I mean,  
3 how do you get a situation in a design-basis accident  
4 where you will not have some substantial amount of  
5 pressurization? The only way I can think of doing it  
6 is you leave the containment open.

7 MR. LOBEL: Well, I'm going to talk about  
8 that. The two ways that were identified in Reg Guide  
9 1.1 was an undefined loss of containment integrity.  
10 For some reason, there's a large enough hole in  
11 containment that there's sufficient leakage that you  
12 can't maintain the pressure. And the other was using  
13 containment sprays and spraying down to the point  
14 where you reduce the pressure. Those are the two that  
15 were identified in Reg Guide 1.1, and those are the  
16 ones that --

17 MEMBER POWERS: But, you see, those are  
18 the old condition having the DBAs, so -- I mean, the  
19 probability is so low that when you calculate risk,  
20 you're never going to hit it. I mean, it's not a  
21 limit on anything.

22 MR. STUTZKE: I'll give you the exact risk  
23 numbers a little bit later, but you're right, the risk  
24 is very small, as best we can calculate it.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, there has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 concern expressed over the operator -- I guess to have  
2 an analysis go conservatively, the operator has to be  
3 involved because normally he's told to spray down the  
4 containment to keep pressure down, but yet he also is  
5 charged with keeping pressure up in order to meet the  
6 minimum NPSH requirements, and that seems to be a  
7 concern.

8 MR. LOBEL: The procedures for boiling  
9 water reactors tell the operators typically -- and the  
10 EPA says tell the operator that he can spray down and  
11 terminate the sprays when the pressure gets to zero  
12 PSIG. That's for a boiling water reactor that isn't  
13 taking credit for containment pressure for NPSH. I  
14 was going to talk about this a little later, but for  
15 a plant where credit is being taken, there will be a  
16 value of pressure defined in the emergency operating  
17 procedures in place of the zero PSIG. A higher  
18 pressure will be specified. And the operator will use  
19 the same procedures of control to that pressure.

20 So, the basic procedure for watching the  
21 sprays and terminating the sprays is already in the  
22 emergency operating procedures. The only thing that  
23 changes with a change to the pressure is the value.  
24 I'm going to talk more about that later.

25 It's important to point out that there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 no regulation that prohibits crediting containment  
2 accident pressure for available NPSH. We're dealing  
3 with NRC Staff guidance on crediting this pressure.

4 The background on this issue -- Dr. Ransom  
5 went through it a little, I'll try to go through it  
6 briefly -- goes back -- the background goes back even  
7 before Reg Guide 1.1, which was issued in November  
8 1970. Reg Guide 1.1 dealt exclusively with this issue  
9 of crediting containment accident pressure, and  
10 recommended that credit not be used.

11 The position of Reg Guide 1.1 states that  
12 no credit should be given for any increase in  
13 containment pressure from that present prior to  
14 postulated loss of coolant accidents. The NRC allowed  
15 credit for containment accident pressure for some  
16 reactors licensed before the issuance of this Reg  
17 Guide, and reactors licensed after issuance of the Reg  
18 Guide generally complied with the guidance.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this Reg Guide still  
20 current? It hasn't been modified 'til now?

21 MR. LOBEL: Right, it hasn't been  
22 modified. It should have been done as part of the  
23 work that was done in issuing Reg Guide 1.82, Revision  
24 3, and it was intended that it be done, but --

25 MEMBER RANSOM: But you are going to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that in Rev 4, I guess -- withdraw.

2 MR. LOBEL: We are going to do that now.  
3 And I'll talk about that a little more later, but the  
4 idea is that we're not going to withdraw that Reg  
5 Guide because some reactors still use it as part of  
6 their licensing basis. So, we're going to add a note  
7 to the Reg Guide that says that it shouldn't be used  
8 in the future, after issuance of Revision 4, but that  
9 it's still acceptable for plants that already have it  
10 as part of their licensing basis, since it's a  
11 conservative position -- more conservative position.

12 After several BWR ECCS suction strainer  
13 blockage events, one at the Baersback reactor in  
14 Sweden in 1992 and several subsequently in this  
15 country, and extensive research and development, the  
16 NRC issued Bulletin 9603. All BWRs complied with the  
17 recommendations of this bulletin by installing larger,  
18 better designed suction strainers.

19 The design of the strainers took into  
20 account plant-specific suction strainer debris  
21 loadings of several types of materials and, in  
22 general, these loadings were predicted to be much  
23 higher than anticipated prior to these events. This  
24 resulted in an increase in the predicted flow  
25 resistance across the strainers, which resulted in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 decrease in the calculated available NPSH. So, in some  
2 cases, this necessitated credit for containment  
3 accident pressure.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm not quite sure what  
5 you mean there. I thought that you were defining NPSH  
6 independent of the strainers and enough margin in NPSH  
7 to overcome the pressure drop across the strainers.  
8 You spoke as if the strainer pressure drop was itself  
9 figured into the NPSH calculation, which I don't think  
10 is the case.

11 MR. LOBEL: Well, it can be done either of  
12 two ways.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But your guide seemed to  
14 make it very clear, you calculate the NPSH first, and  
15 then you do the pump strainer calculation and see if  
16 the NPSH is enough to overcome that.

17 MR. LOBEL: That's the way it was defined,  
18 and that's the way some -- that's the way it was  
19 written into the Reg Guide Revision 2, and so we kept  
20 it that way. But, really, you can do the calculation  
21 either way. If you include the margin -- I'm sorry --  
22 if you include the debris term, the loss term then you  
23 compare that directly to the required NPSH.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think there's  
25 something in the document -- I'm sorry, I lost my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 notes -- that says that the NPSH -- adequate margin is  
2 equal to the sum of strainer pressure drop. So,  
3 you're making two different calculations and comparing  
4 them.

5 MR. LOBEL: Right, and that's one way to  
6 do it, but it's equivalent to do it the other way in  
7 include the pressure drop due to the debris in with  
8 the other losses, and do the calculation that way.  
9 And in that case, instead of comparing with the --  
10 instead of comparing with the debris term, you  
11 calculated the total available NPSH and you just  
12 compare that to the required NPSH. If you do it  
13 without including the debris loss term, you've not  
14 calculated the total available NPSH. I have a slide  
15 that shows that, but I didn't put it on the CD. It's  
16 just a matter of algebra on which side you put the --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't need to go  
18 from the required NPSH and take off the drop over the  
19 screens and you get back to the containment pressure,  
20 and if it's less than the normal pressure, why, of  
21 course you have excess NPSH available. If not, why,  
22 you need credit.

23 MR. LOBEL: Right, and that's how the  
24 calculation is done.

25 I don't have a slide with the equation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 but did you want to talk about this some more?

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, I just want to be  
3 clear on the definition, that's all.

4 MR. LOBEL: I can discuss it later. Okay.  
5 So, in some cases, because of strainer blockage, BWRs  
6 needed to take credit for containment accident  
7 pressure. And as a related issue, in 1996 and '97, as  
8 a result of NRC inspections and licensee event  
9 reports, the NRC staff became aware that the available  
10 NPSH for some of these pumps may not have been  
11 adequate in all cases, and this applied to both PWRs  
12 and BWRs.

13 In order to understand the extent of the  
14 problem, the NRC issued Generic Letter 97-04  
15 requesting licensees to provide current information  
16 regarding their NPSH analyses. Generic Letter 97-04  
17 did not contain any requirements or requests for  
18 actions other than a response to the questions on the  
19 NPSH calculations, including questions on credit in  
20 containment accident pressure.

21 In some cases, in response to the Generic  
22 Letter, licensees revised their NPSH analyses, and in  
23 some of these cases licensees proposed credit for  
24 containment accident pressure in calculating NPSH.  
25 The NRC reviewed all the responses and formulated --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 as part of that review, formulated acceptance  
2 criteria, and these criteria weren't documented in a  
3 publicly available source at that time, except in  
4 individual safety evaluation reports.

5 In order to document these criteria for  
6 future use and to make them available to stakeholders,  
7 the NRC Staff included them in Reg Guide 1.82 Revision  
8 3, including regulatory positions on NPSH, and this  
9 Reg Guide provides one reference for all regulatory  
10 positions related to pump suction issues -- vortexing,  
11 air entrainment, debris blockage, as well as NPSH --  
12 and Revision 3 was published in November 2003.

13 The Staff briefed ACRS twice on NPSH and  
14 credit for containment accident pressure, once before  
15 and once after issuance of Generic Letter 97-04. In  
16 the last briefing in December of 1997, the Staff  
17 particularly covered the area of beyond credit for  
18 containment pressure and beyond design-basis  
19 accidents, and the ACRS wrote a letter to Chairman  
20 Jackson which concurred in the Staff position, but  
21 urged that all accident sequences should be examined.  
22 And as you will see, we've including your  
23 recommendation in this reassessment. Reg Guide allows  
24 credit for containment accident pressure. Reg Guide  
25 1.1, in the Standard Review Plan, Section 622, do not,

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and the proposed revisions now will fix this  
2 inconsistency.

3 Reg Guide 1.82 Revision 3 states that  
4 Containment accident pressure should only be credited  
5 when the design cannot be practicably altered." It  
6 goes on to state that "No additional containment  
7 pressure should be included in the determination of  
8 available NPSH than is necessary to preclude pump  
9 cavitation."

10 We're proposing to change these positions  
11 to the position I stated earlier, which emphasizes  
12 safety and is more consistent with the Staff reviews.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: I find that statement a  
14 little strange. Why would they want to include more  
15 than enough to preclude pump cavitation?

16 MR. LOBEL: Well, the calculation for the  
17 containment pressure is done in a conservative way,  
18 and there really isn't any reason not to permit use of  
19 the pressure up to that conservatively calculated  
20 value. Limiting the pressure in the calculation  
21 really doesn't do anything practical, it has no effect  
22 on what the actual pressure would be in the  
23 containment. There's no restriction on it that way.  
24 So, it's really just kind of an artificial device that  
25 was put in to add another degree of conservatism.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER RANSOM: Well, the question would  
2 be I don't think it adds anything because if you  
3 included enough credit to preclude cavitation and  
4 that's all you want to do, then that sets the level in  
5 which the containment pressure is presumed to exist.

6                   MR. LOBEL: Well, the thinking was just  
7 that there didn't seem to be a good reason for having  
8 a restriction less than the conservatively calculated  
9 pressure. It really didn't accomplish a whole lot  
10 because if the licensee calculated one value and then  
11 found a problem and fixed the problem and was still  
12 under the conservatively calculated pressure, there  
13 really wasn't any reason why they couldn't increase  
14 their limit that they were using. And so it really  
15 wasn't contributing anything. Like I say, it had no  
16 effect -- it had no effect on the containment  
17 analysis, and it has really no effect on what would  
18 actually happen in the containment, it was just an  
19 artificial limit.

20                   The Staff proposes revising the position,  
21 the position I stated earlier. Like I was saying  
22 before, Reg Guide 1.1 won't be used for any future  
23 reviews. It's not being withdrawn because it's still  
24 part of the licensing basis for some reactors. And we  
25 propose to add a note to the Reg Guide to reflect this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 position.

2 Standard Review Plan Section 622 is also  
3 being revised to be consistent with the Staff position  
4 on crediting containment accident pressure, and it  
5 will do that by referencing Reg Guide 1.82.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: It currently references  
7 Reg Guide 1.1, and that will be removed, I guess?

8 MR. LOBEL: Yes, it will be.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, essentially it's  
10 always allowed as long as it's calculated  
11 conservatively.

12 MR. LOBEL: That's right.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's allowed. It's  
14 allowed, and then you've got to calculate it  
15 conservatively.

16 MR. LOBEL: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it isn't really  
18 allowed when, it's just allowed, and these are the  
19 conditions on it.

20 MR. LOBEL: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So when it's allowed,  
22 you have to do these things.

23 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Essentially, it's now  
25 allowed. As long as you follow the rules, you can do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it.

2 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't have to apply  
4 for any permission or anything, you just do it.

5 MR. LOBEL: Well, a change like that would  
6 most likely trigger a prior Staff review and approval  
7 by 50.29, 10 CFR 50.59. In fact, that was one of the  
8 original issues that led to the issuance of Generic  
9 Letter 97-04 that licensees were crediting this  
10 pressure without prior Staff review and approval.

11 NRR also publishes the extended power  
12 uprate Staff review Guidance Document will be revised  
13 at a later date, and practically we couldn't put the  
14 new revision in until it's gone through the whole  
15 process and is a final accepted document.

16 Accountable license power reactors  
17 crediting containment accident pressure is 25. Of  
18 these, 16 BWRs all Mark I containments, and none  
19 PWRs, of which five are subatmospheric. The  
20 subatmospheric containment PWRs have always credited  
21 containment accident pressure for NPSH during the  
22 injection phase of the design-basis LOCA.

23 And to help put this issue into  
24 perspective, it should be noted that licensing  
25 analyses other than those for available NPSH credit

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 containment accident pressure, prime example being  
2 reflooding the core of a PWR following a large break  
3 LOCA, discredits containment accident pressure. The  
4 containment accident pressure, like that for NPSH, is  
5 conservatively minimized, and this is required by Part  
6 50, Appendix K. Without this credit, the peak  
7 cladding temperature criteria in the 2200 degrees  
8 Fahrenheit would be exceeded in many cases.

9 So far I've discussed what we've done and  
10 are proposing to do, and I'd like to go into the  
11 reassessment and the basis for crediting containment  
12 accident pressure.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It sounds a bit funny  
14 because first it says -- there's a statement that says  
15 you can't take credit, you've got to assume it's the  
16 original pressure. That seems to be there. And then  
17 there's another statement down below which says, ah,  
18 but you can use a conservative analysis. They seem to  
19 be conflicting statements. Rather than saying you can  
20 do 1, 2 or 3, they seem to be two conflicting pieces  
21 of guidance.

22 MR. LOBEL: Yeah, that comment has been  
23 made internally, too, and I think it's going to have  
24 to be fixed.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: RANSOM: You can't do

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it, and then it says how to do it, it doesn't make  
2 sense.

3 MR. LOBEL: It's a leftover from the  
4 reluctance to do it.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to fix  
6 that?

7 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I know it wasn't  
9 clear in that section what they were referring to,  
10 whether that second statement referred to a comment  
11 you made in a previous paragraph -- it's confusing, in  
12 any event.

13 MR. LOBEL: That will get fixed. Like I  
14 say, that comment was --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're not reviewing the  
16 final document?

17 MR. LOBEL: The five factors I talked  
18 about briefly before -- the integrity of the  
19 containment, the conservatism in the calculations, the  
20 fact that the ECCS in containment spray pumps are of  
21 a robust construction and made of a cavitation  
22 resistant material, the fact that the emergency  
23 operating procedures aren't significantly altered by  
24 dependence on containment pressure, and that the risk  
25 calculations show an insignificant increase in risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 due to reliance on containment pressure --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the risk of having  
3 an impaired containment integrity is so low you don't  
4 worry about it -- because, obviously, if you lose  
5 containment pressure, you lose this stuff you're  
6 trying to credit.

7 MR. LOBEL: Marty's going to talk about  
8 that. He's done a pretty careful analysis that he's  
9 going to present.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Very small numbers.

11 MR. LOBEL: The first rationale -- one  
12 rationale for not crediting containment accident  
13 pressure, like I said, was impaired containment  
14 integrity. Design-basis analyses assume containment  
15 integrity. This is acceptable since the containment  
16 is subject to tests which verify its integrity. A  
17 structural test is performed prior to licensing. 10  
18 CFR 50 Appendix J requires periodic leakage testing of  
19 the containment. 10 CFR 50.55(a) requires periodic  
20 inservice examination of the containment structure  
21 according to the ASME code.

22 Like I showed before, a majority of the  
23 containments crediting containment accident pressure  
24 are BWR Mark I containments. These containments are  
25 inerted during operation with nitrogen gas. Inerting

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is required by regulation and by their plant's tech  
2 specs. Any significant increase in the amount of  
3 nitrogen that has to be added to the containment might  
4 be a sign of degradation in a containment integrity  
5 and would be observed by the operators, and the  
6 operators would then take action in accordance with  
7 the plant's abnormal operating procedures.

8 The second largest group of containments  
9 crediting containment accident pressure are the  
10 subatmospheric containments, and of course for the  
11 PWRs with subatmospheric containments, the containment  
12 integrity would also be continuously monitored by  
13 maintaining the vacuum, and the technical  
14 specifications require a shutdown within one hour if  
15 the vacuum is lost.

16 Another assurance is the walkdown that's  
17 done to check valve alignments and the configuration  
18 of a containment that's conducted prior to and during  
19 the startup of a plant from an outage.

20 Since available NPSH is being calculated  
21 for design-basis accident, the analysis is  
22 conservative. The calculations are done with  
23 assumptions that minimize the available NPSH and  
24 maximize the required NPSH.

25 There's a concern when performing design-

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 basis analysis that the results should not be skewed  
2 to the extent that they become misleading, and it's  
3 become apparent during this reassessment that this is  
4 at least a possibility in this case, that perhaps the  
5 analyses at least in some cases are done with a degree  
6 of conservatism that skews the result to conclude that  
7 containment accident pressure is needed when a more  
8 realistic, but still conservative analysis might not  
9 reach that conclusion.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this something like  
11 the temperature of the water is too high, or  
12 something?

13 MR. LOBEL: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because I don't know  
15 what else is conservative. The pump is just pumping  
16 water from one place to another, and I don't know what  
17 you're conservative about if you're not crediting  
18 pressure.

19 MR. LOBEL: The pump is pumping, but the  
20 required NPSH increases as the flow of the pump  
21 increases, and part of the analysis biases the  
22 calculation so that that pump is going to be pumping  
23 more -- for instance, in the first ten minutes of the  
24 accident, there isn't any credit for operation action.  
25 So the operator doesn't throttle the pump for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 first ten minutes, and the pump is operating at runout  
2 for the first ten minutes. So the pump is pumping all  
3 it can pump for the first ten minutes. In talking to  
4 some operators about what would really happen, their  
5 consensus is pretty much that that could be -- that  
6 the pump could be throttled within two to three  
7 minutes. So, there's conservatism in that.

8 There's conservatism in the flow that's  
9 assumed. The flow that's assumed in the NPSH analysis  
10 is greater than the flow that's assumed in the ECCS  
11 analysis. So, actually, there's a conservatism in the  
12 flow that's assumed. A higher flow is assumed, and  
13 that gives you a higher required NPSH.

14 And then in terms of temperature, there's  
15 a lot of assumptions that are made to increase the  
16 temperature of the water.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are all these  
18 conservatisms carried on when you're doing the  
19 realistic analysis which is mentioned later on?

20 MR. LOBEL: No.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I wasn't quite sure what  
22 you're being realistic about. I'm getting ahead of  
23 your presentation, but --

24 MR. LOBEL: For instance, if I were doing  
25 a conservative analysis, I would assume the reactor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was at 102 percent. For a realistic analysis, I'd  
2 assume it was at 100 percent power. For a realistic  
3 analysis, I might assume that the nuclear conditions  
4 in the reactor are whatever they are. For a  
5 conservative analysis, I'll assume that the reactor is  
6 operated for a very long time --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So you're  
8 allowing in the guide a conservative treatment of  
9 pressure in the containment.

10 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you seem to be  
12 saying you're allowing a realistic treatment of  
13 everything, not just how the pressure gets in the  
14 containment.

15 MR. LOBEL: It's a conservative treatment.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, but you're also  
17 allowing alternative which is realistic. Are we going  
18 to talk about that later on -- how much you're being  
19 realistic about in the alternative realistic  
20 treatment. Maybe I wasn't clear there. You're going  
21 to tell us that later?

22 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: One area that seems weak  
24 in the conservative analysis is the loss across the  
25 debris beds, which is an unresolved safety issue, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I don't know that there's great confidence in the  
2 ability -- except some plants that I guess had changed  
3 insulation and things like that -- what that value  
4 would be.

5 MR. LOBEL: Well, for the BWRs, it's a  
6 resolved issue, unless it needs to be raised again --  
7 if we find something from the work that's being done  
8 on the PWRs that requires us to go back to the BWRs,  
9 the issue has been resolved for the BWRs. And for the  
10 PWRs -- Ralph, do you want to -- I can -- for the  
11 PWRs, my understanding is -- and Ralph can correct me  
12 -- they are operating under JCOs now, and you're  
13 right, the issue isn't resolved for the PWRs.

14 MR. ARCHITZEL: Just a point or comment,  
15 I won't go into much, ACRS is well aware we're working  
16 on that issue. Ralph Architzel, from NRR, Plant  
17 Systems.

18 We do have a position that was approved,  
19 though, in the guidance, about using containment  
20 overpressure in the Alternate Analysis section. But  
21 other than that, it was using the Reg Guide as it was  
22 in Rev 3. So, containment -- whatever licensing basis  
23 for containment overpressure existed, they were  
24 allowed to use containment overpressure with the  
25 Alternate Analysis section, Section ;6 analysis, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 then I guess the Staff position, maybe, but we did  
2 distinguish that way.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: Is that -- I guess they  
4 have enlarged the sump screens and that's part of the  
5 --

6 MR. LOBEL: They are in the process of  
7 doing that, and we are in the process of doing reviews  
8 of their proposals right now, for the PWRs.

9 MEMBER POWERS: I want to go back to your  
10 previous slide, at least conceptually, I don't know  
11 that you need to dial it -- but you go through, and  
12 you discuss that, indeed, the Mark I is inerted and  
13 that you would presumably on startup detect that you  
14 cannot maintain inertion without some reasonable flow.  
15 Did the Fitzpatrick event cause you any pause in that  
16 confidence?

17 MR. LOBEL: Well, the Fitzpatrick event  
18 was under water, yes, so it wouldn't have identified  
19 that as a problem. You're right. It's not 100  
20 percent. The Fitzpatrick event -- and I don't know  
21 all the details, but the Fitzpatrick event is probably  
22 more of a concern for structural capability, I would  
23 imagine, than loss of water.

24 MEMBER POWERS: You lose enough water, and  
25 you're going to lose gas, too, and if it happens

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 during your accident, when you're going to put the  
2 maximum stress on that, then you're got a problem.

3 MR. LOBEL: Yes. And that's a concern.  
4 I can't speak to what's being done now about  
5 Fitzpatrick. I don't know what the Staff is doing in  
6 that area. But, yes, you're right.

7 Okay. Well, I guess the point is that --  
8 the concern is that we may have done -- the industry  
9 may have done these calculations with such a degree of  
10 conservatism that maybe we're talking about something  
11 that really isn't a problem --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We don't know, and if  
13 they've done the calculations and we have the results,  
14 then we could see if your statement is true. Just as  
15 a "maybe", I don't think it adds very much.

16 MR. LOBEL: Well, we have some sensitivity  
17 analyses, we don't have a complete realistic analysis  
18 -- I take that back. We do have a realistic analysis  
19 done by the licensee, which shows that there's no need  
20 to take credit for containment pressure. We have  
21 sensitivity studies that have been done where  
22 different parts of the analysis were set to a  
23 realistic value, and that indicates that it's not  
24 necessary to take credit for containment accident  
25 pressure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, I think we have some pretty good  
2 indications that --

3           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it's more than a  
4 "maybe", we actually have an analysis behind it, and  
5 results.

6           MR. LOBEL: Yes. We don't have what you  
7 were asking for at the subcommittee meeting, we don't  
8 have sensitivity studies that rank all these  
9 conservatisms.

10          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought you promised  
11 to give them to us.

12          MR. LOBEL: Well, we're talking about  
13 doing it. I think I said at the time -- if I didn't,  
14 I apologize -- that it's not an easy thing to do in a  
15 month, but we are still looking at ways to do that.

16          I do have some references that I can give  
17 you --

18          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it going out for  
19 public comment?

20          MR. LOBEL: Yes.

21          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: By the end of the  
22 comment period, you will have perhaps some harder  
23 results to talk about?

24          MR. LOBEL: We will have results to talk  
25 about before then. I'll make a commitment to come see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you and tell you where we are.

2 The only other point I wanted to make was  
3 that this situation isn't unique in the regulatory  
4 analyses either, that statistical LOCA and statistical  
5 DNBR calculations allow uncertainty to be treated in  
6 a less bounding way, but still conservative so that  
7 the results aren't overly unrealistic. And in that  
8 case, you're not putting an excessive penalty on core  
9 designers when it's not necessary.

10 I have a list of the -- of some of the  
11 conservatisms that go into these calculations for PWRs  
12 and BWRs. I wasn't intending to go through it. I did  
13 go through the BWRs at the subcommittee meeting, but  
14 in view of the time restraints here, I wasn't planning  
15 to do that. But these -- the ones that are listed are  
16 typical of those that are used for PWR and BWR  
17 analyses. They may not all be used in each analysis,  
18 but typically most of them are.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The one which my  
20 colleague already referred to which was "iffy" is this  
21 calculation of debris head loss is bounding. It means  
22 you assume that whatever it's called, the thin effect  
23 and all the worst things that could possibly happen,  
24 then you calculate the head loss across the screen?

25 MR. LOBEL: Yes. The head loss that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 included in the calculations is meant to --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The worst you could  
3 possibly calculate?

4 MR. LOBEL: I'm sorry?

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's the worst you could  
6 calculate, isn't it? You assume the debris is  
7 distributed in the worst possible way across the  
8 screen.

9 MR. LOBEL: For the BWRs, it's my  
10 understanding that it's done uniformly. For the PWRs,  
11 I think that's still an issue being decided.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is bounding may be  
13 still up in the air.

14 MR. LOBEL: For the PWRs, yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The one data point given  
16 by some research program that's higher than all the  
17 others has taken the bounding value --

18 MR. LOBEL: I'm not prepared to talk to  
19 that.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's up in the air, it  
21 seems to me, still.

22 MR. LOBEL: Yes. One key point to keep in  
23 mind with conservatism also is that all these  
24 conservative assumptions are assumed to occur  
25 simultaneously in the analysis. The worst pipe break

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is chosen in terms of it's adverse effect on NPSH  
2 conditions, and at the same time the parameters  
3 specified in the technical specifications --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you have numbers on  
5 these slides?

6 MR. LOBEL: No.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You lose points for  
8 that.

9 MR. LOBEL: I tried. I tried. I called  
10 our Help Desk. I talked to the people who knew this,  
11 and nobody knew how to put numbers on here. So, I  
12 apologize. This isn't PowerPoint, this is Corel.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, it's something  
14 weird. Okay.

15 MEMBER POWERS: It's easier to use than  
16 PowerPoint.

17 (Simultaneous discussion.)

18 MR. LOBEL: Anyway, the point is just that  
19 all these assumptions not only are conservative but  
20 are made simultaneously. The pipe break, the values  
21 in the technical specifications are at the limiting  
22 values, the worst single failure occurs, and every  
23 physical process takes place in its most limiting way,  
24 and that adds confidence to the analysis that it may  
25 be leading us in a direction we don't need to go.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And when I talk about this -- this is just  
2           an observation now, this hasn't been factored into any  
3           reviews, the reviews are still all done making all  
4           these conservative assumptions. I'll move along.

5           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Everything in your  
6           presentation is about conservatism, not about the  
7           realistic calculation --

8           MR. LOBEL: There is --

9           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- which is also  
10          allowed.

11          MR. LOBEL: Nobody has proposed that yet.  
12          We've talked to some people --

13          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's in the Reg  
14          Guide, isn't it?

15          MR. LOBEL: It was put in the Reg Guide as  
16          something that would be available. It's in the Reg  
17          Guide as a very generalized statement because nobody  
18          has tried this yet and it isn't very well defined, but  
19          the idea is that it would be used pretty much the same  
20          way that the calculations are done for best estimate  
21          LOCA --

22          CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it says "95-95",  
23          it doesn't say about what. Is it about the pressure  
24          in the containment, or the temperature in the pool, or  
25          NPSH?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. LOBEL: It would be in terms -- well,  
2 the thinking was it would be in terms of the margin,  
3 NPSH margin.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If it's NPSH including  
5 pressure drop across the screen, it's different from  
6 if it's NPSH not including pressure drop across the  
7 screen. So, somebody has got to figure out what you  
8 really mean by this 95-95.

9 MR. LOBEL: And the idea was to put it in  
10 as a very general statement --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I understand that. I  
12 understand that.

13 MR. LOBEL: -- and then hopefully somebody  
14 will attempt to use it or at some time will try to --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I guess I'm  
16 thinking that maybe when it comes back from public  
17 comment, you may want to be a bit more specific about  
18 what it is that's being calculated with this 95  
19 percent confidence, does it include the pressure drop  
20 across the screen, or just the NPSH that you define  
21 without including the pressure drop and things like  
22 that.

23 MR. LOBEL: Okay.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: You may have said it  
25 before, but do these same considerations apply to EPU?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Would you apply it?

2 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: The element of necessity  
4 doesn't seem to be present in that case. I can  
5 understand the existing plants and utilization of this  
6 methodology for those, but in an EPU you'd think,  
7 well, put in new equipment or whatever you need to do.  
8 It's just an economic issue.

9 MR. LOBEL: And it was that kind of  
10 inconsistency that we're trying to avoid by changing  
11 the position and talking just in terms of safety and  
12 not in terms of necessity or that kind of thing.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Which would permit an  
14 extended uprate to use the same methodology than if  
15 they could --

16 MR. LOBEL: Because necessity isn't well  
17 defined, it never should have been in in the first  
18 place. I guess the idea was to think more in terms of  
19 the possibility of making these changes, but as we  
20 talked with licensees and people with the NRC with  
21 experience, plant experience, it wasn't a very  
22 practical --

23 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, the thing that is  
24 confusing in a way, if you were to design a new plant,  
25 you probably wouldn't want to use this kind of

1 methodology, you'd simply put in pumps that have a low  
2 enough NPSH requirement to not need it.

3 MR. LOBEL: Well, in fact, that's what's  
4 done. If you look at the plants that I was talking  
5 about that are using this, the older Mark Is, and the  
6 subatmospheric containments because they have the  
7 problem -- they are starting at a disadvantage with  
8 their subatmospheric value for the pressure -- and if  
9 you assume that subatmospheric value is the value for  
10 the whole NPSH analysis, they need the containment  
11 pressure. But the later Mark I containments, the Mark  
12 II and Mark III BWR containments, don't take credit  
13 for containment accident pressure for just the reason  
14 you say, because they've put in better pumps and  
15 they've done a better design, but primarily it's the  
16 pumps.

17 There's a slide that I showed at the  
18 subcommittee meeting that I didn't put in here, that  
19 was a chronology of licensing of BWRs with the  
20 required NPSH, and for the very old BWRs the values  
21 were around 27 to 30 for the required NPSH, and for  
22 the newer plants it's down around 2 to 4. So they  
23 have improved this so that it's not a problem, but  
24 Mark II and Mark III containments won't need credit  
25 for containment accident pressure. In fact, their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pumps can operate with saturated fluid -- in pump  
2 saturated fluid.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: The concern would be about  
4 new plants then, which, admittedly, they wouldn't need  
5 it if they designed them properly.

6 MR. LOBEL: Well, hopefully the Staff  
7 reviewers wouldn't accept this type of thing with a  
8 new plant now. I mean, knowing what we know now, if  
9 somebody came in with a new design and requested  
10 containment accident pressure for NPSH, I think we'd  
11 tell them to go redesign or pick another pump.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Something I don't  
13 understand here, you've come ahead to pump design, but  
14 in the PWR conservatism, it says: "The pressure of  
15 the containment atmosphere is equal to the vapor  
16 pressure of the sump water or the sump water  
17 temperature", then you don't have any overpressure.

18 MR. LOBEL: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, how can you take  
20 credit for something you've already assumed isn't  
21 there?

22 MR. LOBEL: That's a conservatism because

23 --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It makes no sense.

25 MR. LOBEL: That's a conservatism that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 put in the standard review plan a long time ago, and  
2 the thinking is that -- if you remember the available  
3 NPSH appraisal, there's a minus-vapor pressure --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the temperature is  
5 less than 100 degrees Centigrade, it's subatmospheric  
6 containment, that's the pressure in the containment.  
7 If that's the pressure the pump sees, it's already  
8 going to cavitate because it's going to boil the water  
9 at the pressure -- it's already at the boiling point,  
10 so it doesn't make any sense.

11 MR. LOBEL: Well, the pressure is --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's for the head, the  
13 gravitational head, I guess.

14 MR. LOBEL: The pressure is high enough  
15 that even at a conservatively calculated temperature,  
16 the water is still subpooled in the sump. But what  
17 this is doing is, if you remember the equation for  
18 available NPSH, there's a term for pressure and then  
19 there's a term for minus the vapor pressure. So, if I  
20 set that pressure equal to the vapor pressure, those  
21 two terms cancel, and the only term that I have that's  
22 positive that's contributing to the NPSH is the  
23 elevation of the water within tech pump suction.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, how can you take  
25 credit for any kind of containment pressure with this

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 statement?

2 MR. LOBEL: You're not, it's just an  
3 assumption.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you've assumed away  
5 the thing you want to get credit for, you see my  
6 problem with this thing?

7 MR. LOBEL: Yes, I see your problem.  
8 Maybe it shouldn't have been included in the list, but  
9 --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It makes no sense.

11 MR. LOBEL: Well, it's an -- again, it's  
12 an artificial thing that was done --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It makes no sense  
14 because you're trying to get credit for -- isn't this  
15 something to do with allowing credit for pressure in  
16 the containment?

17 MR. LOBEL: But in this case, you're  
18 setting the pressure equal to the vapor pressure just  
19 artificially, so the temperature isn't a consideration  
20 --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How can you get credit  
22 for something, though -- credit by the pressure  
23 created by the LOCA in the containment being higher  
24 than the vapor pressure of the sump water, that's the  
25 whole basis of it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. LOBEL: This assumption isn't doing  
2 that. This assumption is an alternate way of doing  
3 the calculation.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's an alternate way of  
5 doing it.

6 MR. LOBEL: And the alternate way of doing  
7 the calculation is done presumably --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This, again, goes back  
9 to what we had said earlier. You've got sort of three  
10 different ways of doing it, but they are sort of  
11 mutually exclusive, and you're going to sort that out.  
12 It's very confusing.

13 MR. LOBEL: Well, I can explain it.  
14 Unfortunately, I don't have a slide with the equation  
15 on it, but --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, but you understand  
17 what I mean.

18 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've got this  
20 statement which sort of negates any kind of credit for  
21 any kind of overpressure.

22 MR. LOBEL: That's the idea. That's what  
23 this is meant to do.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The whole discussion  
25 today is about how to allow credit for overpressure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. LOBEL: Well, maybe I shouldn't have  
2 included that. Obviously, I shouldn't have included  
3 that.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's in the Guide.

5 MR. LOBEL: It's in the Standard Review  
6 Plan now, it's not something we're adding, and it's  
7 meant to be a conservative way of doing the  
8 calculation.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's your position,  
10 then you're not allowing any overpressure, correct?

11 MR. LOBEL: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But that's not your  
13 position, is it? You are allowing overpressure.

14 MR. LOBEL: If the licensee chooses that  
15 way of doing the calculation, that's an acceptable way  
16 --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is an alternative  
18 way.

19 MR. LOBEL: It's an alternative, right.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the whole discussion  
21 today is about --

22 MR. LOBEL: Well, I shouldn't have put  
23 that in my list.

24 MEMBER BONACA: Now, you say that for a  
25 new plant you will not allow these considerations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Why?

2 MR. LOBEL: Well, because there wouldn't  
3 be any use to.

4 MEMBER BONACA: I mean, if you're making  
5 a case for safety, it should be applicable to anyone.  
6 I mean, I'm trying to understand. Why would you relax  
7 this requirement which has to do with safety, but you  
8 consider them important enough that you will not relax  
9 them for a new design.

10 MR. LOBEL: I just -- this is something  
11 that -- it's hard to answer that question without  
12 using the word "necessary". It's something that we  
13 give credit for because in cases of older plants they  
14 can demonstrate that they have this pressure and we're  
15 trying to make the argument why we think that's okay,  
16 but for a new plant starting from scratch, it just  
17 doesn't seem to be something that --

18 MEMBER BONACA: I understand. I mean, I  
19 understand the --

20 MR. LOBEL: I suppose if a licensee came  
21 in and said "here's our reactor design and there's no  
22 other way around it", then it would be something that  
23 would have to be reviewed, but I would think designing  
24 a new plant you could work your way around it.

25 MEMBER BONACA: Of course you could. Of

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 course you could, and you should, but I guess I'm  
2 following after the conversation with my colleague  
3 here. If you are operating a plant, it's a new plant  
4 -- I mean --

5 MR. LOBEL: Well, it is and it isn't.

6 MEMBER BONACA: I mean, you're making a  
7 case for -- a safe case, you're saying that there is  
8 sufficient margin here in these assumptions which are  
9 all over the -- by the way, these aren't the same  
10 assumptions that are always behind the licensing of  
11 this plant. So, I mean, if you're saying there is  
12 sufficient margin there that can justify some  
13 backpressure, so you're making a safety case. But  
14 then you're saying that it's not very good because for  
15 a new plant I will not allow it, so it's somewhat  
16 conflicting as a statement, unless you introduce the  
17 issue of necessity, and for necessity I can see it on  
18 a grandfathering way if you had to -- but if you have  
19 some certain actions where you're gaining from -- I  
20 mean, just the issue of necessity becomes confusing.

21 MR. LOBEL: Well, when I was going through  
22 the history, I was trying to show that usually this  
23 ended up being an issue when something else new came  
24 along for an existing plant that the plant could  
25 easily meet without -- I shouldn't say "easily" --

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would have been not practicable for a plant to meet  
2 without taking credit for containment pressure.

3 Most of the new plants, in my  
4 understanding, are passive anyway, and --

5 MEMBER BONACA: You will still expect, if  
6 the case is made for a power uprate, that you would  
7 demonstrate how some of these conservatisms can be  
8 traded in or tradeoff for NPSH. I mean, it's not  
9 simply that you make a list of conservatisms and say,  
10 "I have all these conservatisms, so I can do what I  
11 want" -- I mean, you will have the calculations to  
12 show how you are using them.

13 MR. LOBEL: Oh, yes. These conservatisms  
14 would be used in the calculation.

15 MEMBER BONACA: And so you would have the  
16 most pressure and you would demonstrate how much of  
17 this margin is still maintained.

18 MR. LOBEL: They would do a -- the  
19 applicant or the power operator or whatever would do  
20 a calculation, an NPSH calculation. They would  
21 calculate the containment condition using the  
22 conservatisms that are relevant to that, and then they  
23 would do the sump calculations and the loss  
24 calculations and all those calculations together would  
25 go into the NPSH calculation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 MEMBER BONACA: And you would have to feel  
2 comfortable that it would maintain sufficient margin  
3 for all the other things for which this margin was  
4 built in. I mean, this margin was built in based on  
5 many different analogies, calculations, concerns,  
6 initiators, and --

7 MR. LOBEL: That's true for some of them,  
8 but some of them were specific -- the 102 percent  
9 obviously isn't there for NPSH.

10 MEMBER BONACA: So this is a general list  
11 of conservatisms which you would draw upon for --

12 MR. LOBEL: Right. But the point is the  
13 102 percent is there to account for instrument  
14 uncertainty and the bounding of the uncertainty, but  
15 it is used in the NPSH calculation. It is included in  
16 that calculation. It's one of the conservatisms in  
17 that calculation as well as the LOCA calculation and  
18 transient calculations.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: I guess continuing with  
20 that argument a little bit, when you read the history  
21 of this issue, it seems like this credit has been  
22 granted on an ad hoc basis and somewhat dependent on  
23 maybe the reviewer or the opinions of the people. And  
24 in a way, without something more definitive, I guess,  
25 as far as future plants are concerned, or power

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 uprates, you would expect people to take advantage of  
2 this if it benefits them, I guess.

3 MR. LOBEL: Well, if it benefits them,  
4 meaning that they need that credit for containment  
5 pressure, or they have to do something to the plant  
6 that may be very impractical to do --

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Even for a new plant?

8 MR. LOBEL: No, not for a new plant,  
9 that's what I'm saying. For a new plant -- I still  
10 think for a new plant -- I'm just speaking for myself.  
11 If I were the reviewer, I would expect a new plant not  
12 to have to take credit for containment pressure, I  
13 would expect them to be able to design the plant so  
14 they don't have to.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, you'd expect, but  
16 that doesn't mean they have to.

17 MR. LOBEL: It doesn't mean they have to,  
18 and if they did, that would be a subject of the  
19 review.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Even the extended power  
21 uprate, you know, there I would think the argument of  
22 necessity is just simply an economic matter of trading  
23 off new pumps versus not doing it, not uprating the  
24 plant.

25 MR. LOBEL: And we decided that it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 better -- more appropriate to have the position that  
2 if it's safe, it's acceptable, rather than get into  
3 discussions of now economical it is to replace a pump,  
4 and leave that decision to the licensee.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, when you say safe  
6 enough, it would seem like that maybe implies that  
7 they should do a complete risk analysis and show that  
8 the risk is no greater than operating the plant the  
9 way it is.

10 MR. LOBEL: Well, can we leave that for  
11 the risk discussion, or do you want to answer it now?

12 MR. STUTZKE: Well, I guess the way to  
13 look at it is if they chose to submit a risk analysis,  
14 we would welcome that, but there is, in fact, no  
15 requirement. We don't have a PRA rule, so we can't  
16 demand that the licensee do a risk analysis without  
17 going all the way up to the Commission and getting  
18 approval in accordance with the Standard Review Plan,  
19 Chapter 19, Appendix D. So, we need these sorts of  
20 rules, these sorts of guidance, I think, that Rick is  
21 talking about, to let us make a decision on a  
22 deterministic basis alone. Did I say that right?

23 MS. RUBIN: It sounded pretty good to me.  
24 Mark Rubin, from the Staff. Of course, today the risk  
25 assessment, the scoping or sort of the perspective

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 look that Marty took would identify deterministic  
2 elements that would be important to preserve during  
3 the deterministic review -- containment integrity,  
4 things of that nature -- and so the insights are  
5 certainly useful for the deterministic review, but the  
6 work done shows that the risk impact beyond design-  
7 basis is very, very small. I mean, we're near the  
8 threshold for the Staff to force the licensee  
9 individually to do risk evaluations. Though we  
10 certainly would welcome them if they wanted to come in  
11 with a risk-informed submittal in this area, they are  
12 not required to do so by Commission policy or the  
13 regulations.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't this a compliance  
15 issue? What's risk have to got with it? The pumps  
16 are supposed to work.

17 MR. LOBEL: Well, yes, it is a compliance  
18 issue. It's a deterministic issue, that the  
19 calculations that are done by licensees are done  
20 deterministically and that these types of  
21 conservatisms that we've been talking about to ensure  
22 that they're not going to underestimate the available  
23 NPSH or underestimate the required NPSH, and that's  
24 the analysis that's reviewed. For a recent review, we  
25 have gotten into the risk arena more, in part to look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at the weight of these concerns. We wanted to get an  
2 idea of just how conservative these calculations are,  
3 and looking at the risk aspect was one part of doing  
4 that. But the review is a deterministic review, and  
5 we look to see that there's adequate NPSH with a  
6 conservative analysis or adequate NPSH margin.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Don't they have to, under  
8 Reg Guide 1.174, at least show that what changes you  
9 are making to the plant result in minuscule or very  
10 small risk increase?

11 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, but the use of Reg  
12 Guide 1.174 is voluntary on the part of the licensee.  
13 That's what it means to submit a risk-informed license  
14 amendment request. They don't need to do that.

15 MS. RUBIN: Right. Mark Rubin, again.  
16 Traditionally, a licensee will use a risk-informed  
17 approach where perhaps the deterministic basis is not  
18 quite as strong as the traditional engineering  
19 reviewers would like, and that the risk evaluation  
20 provides a lot of additional emphasis and basis for  
21 the adequacy of the change. But, again, as Mr.  
22 Stutzke pointed out, it's a voluntary approach, and if  
23 all the deterministic requirements are met, all the  
24 regulations are met, a licensee is to required to use  
25 a risk evaluation risk-informed approach.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Now, the Staff does have the authority to  
2       severe accident beyond design-basis risk impact where  
3       we believe it reaches a high threshold of potential  
4       beyond design-basis risk or vulnerability, and the  
5       Commission was very strict in the ability that we had  
6       to do that, and it's laid out in an office  
7       instruction. It's laid out in Appendix to SRP 19, and  
8       then that came down from the Commission paper laying  
9       it out, and basically it goes into the area where all  
10      the regulations are met, so there's a presumption of  
11      adequate protection, but because the original  
12      regulatory requirements didn't treat or consider a  
13      potential severe accident vulnerability that now we  
14      have become aware of, the staff can pursue severe  
15      accident issues. In this case, Marty's looked at it,  
16      and we appear to come nowhere near the threshold where  
17      the Staff could pursue an accurate protection  
18      determination.

19           VICE CHAIR SHACK: But isn't it a fact  
20      that most people who have submitted the EPU's also  
21      choose to submit some risk information -- they don't  
22      have to, but they do.

23           MS. RUBIN: The power uprates is one of  
24      the examples given in Appendix D where the Staff would  
25      want to see risk evaluations because of -- you may

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recall an issue called synergism, synergistic effects,  
2 where a power uprate could propagate throughout the  
3 plant timing issues, change the success criteria. At  
4 that time, we didn't have much experience in the large  
5 power uprates, and because of potential to propagate  
6 synergistically through the entire plant this assessed  
7 criteria of many beyond design-basis accident  
8 sequences, we identified that as one of the cases to  
9 the Commission where the Staff would pursue risk, but  
10 it is voluntary when it comes in on the power uprates,  
11 and if, in fact, any licensees chose not to, the Staff  
12 would have the burden to prove where our concern on  
13 adequate protection arose before we could force them  
14 to provide supplemental risk information, but to date  
15 the industry has been very cooperative in this area.  
16 I think they recognize the importance of looking at in  
17 the power uprate arena.

18 MR. LOBEL: I think I'm taking too much  
19 time, there's other speakers, too, so let me try to go  
20 through this a little faster.

21 On pump design, I think the point is just  
22 that these pumps are robust construction, mechanical  
23 steel, stainless steel impellers. Stainless steel is  
24 resistant to erosion from cavitation. There is a  
25 quantity called suction energy. The suction energy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for these pumps --

2 MEMBER RANSOM: Is that just the kinetic  
3 energy of the fluid, or is it more complicated?

4 MR. LOBEL: It's a term the industry uses.  
5 It really isn't a physics term so much as -- I think  
6 it's more empirical.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: I've heard terms like  
8 "thermodynamic head" used when you're pumping hydrogen  
9 and stuff like that.

10 MR. LOBEL: It's not a thermodynamic  
11 quantity, it's the speed of the pump times the  
12 quantity called the suction specific speed times the  
13 diameter of the impeller eye, I think --

14 MEMBER RANSOM: It's an empirical --

15 MR. LOBEL: Yes, it's an empirical  
16 quantity, I believe, and the Hydraulics Institute  
17 developed curves of -- based on this quantity of how  
18 susceptible a pump would be to cavitation damage,  
19 which is also empirical based on data from pumps of  
20 different sizes and designs. So, it's not something -  
21 - it's not thermodynamic quantity or hydraulic  
22 quantity.

23 The Staff has given credit for pumps  
24 operating in cavitation with or without credit also  
25 for containment accident pressure, and this is based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on cavitation test by the pump vendor or by the  
2 utility. This is a list of some of the tests that  
3 have been done. Typically, the tests have been one  
4 hour or less. Quad Cities did some tests on an RHR  
5 pump where they tested the pump for an hour, took it  
6 apart and looked at it, put it back together, tested  
7 it for another hour, took it apart again, inspected  
8 it, no damage, put it together --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What does this mean in  
10 terms of regulation? Does this mean that Vermont  
11 Yankee would be allowed to operate their pumps with  
12 something less than -- up to 3 percent less than the  
13 NPSH?

14 MR. LOBEL: They proposed that, and that's  
15 still being reviewed.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, it's somebody's  
17 judgment now about whether that's okay or not?

18 MR. LOBEL: Well, some of these other  
19 cases are also less than -- 3 percent is the typical  
20 required NPSH definition. So, in these cases when I  
21 talk about pump speed in cavitation, typically that is  
22 below the 3 percent required -- 3 percent head drop  
23 that's in the definition of required NPSH.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Is this discussion mainly  
25 to indicate there is added margin because you can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 operate the pump without damage?

2 MR. LOBEL: Yes, that's all.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not to say that you  
4 would allow them?

5 MR. LOBEL: We have allowed credit in some  
6 cases. The Vermont Yankee case, I was going to  
7 mention, is different than some of the others because  
8 in the case of Vermont Yankee their testing wasn't on  
9 a specific pump for a specific length of time. Their  
10 basis is more on the judgment of -- technical  
11 expertise and judgment of the pump vendor based on  
12 tests on Vermont Yankee pumps and pumps similar to the  
13 Vermont Yankee pumps.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Presumably it's still  
15 pumping okay, still pumping the same flow into the  
16 same pressure?

17 MR. LOBEL: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And all you're concerned  
19 about is damage.

20 MR. LOBEL: Right. As long as there's  
21 adequate NPSH --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is sort of  
23 performance-based as long as it's pumping the water  
24 and supplying enough pressure?

25 MR. LOBEL: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So maybe they could do  
2 a test that says it can be less than 10 percent NPSH,  
3 come back and say, "Well, we've shown that the pump  
4 still works, now we want to have credit for that",  
5 would that be acceptable?

6           MR. LOBEL: Nobody has asked for that yet.

7           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you don't know yet.

8           MR. LOBEL: We don't know.

9           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Still seems a lot of  
10 what you had before, negotiable things in this NPSH  
11 are still there.

12           MR. LOBEL: There aren't hard and fast  
13 criteria on what's acceptable and what isn't  
14 acceptable. What's in the Reg Guide now is kind of  
15 what was done for Beaver Valley and Quad Cities, and  
16 Browns Ferry to some extent, where the pumps were  
17 tested for a given length of time at a given level of  
18 cavitation for a specific pump, and what Vermont  
19 Yankee is proposing is something different than that,  
20 and that's still being reviewed.

21           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that's one of the  
22 things we're going to hear about?

23           MR. LOBEL: I'm sure you will. We had a  
24 discussion -- I don't mean this to be a Vermont Yankee  
25 discussion, but we had a discussion with the State

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 earlier this week, talking about just that issue.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: Out of curiosity, you talk  
3 about this as margin, and there's a design aspect that  
4 you were not design to operate in a deep cavitation  
5 mode, but if you were in an accident, the operators --  
6 are they told to shut the pump off if -- or would you  
7 continue to run it and hope for the best?

8 MR. LOBEL: The operators -- well, I  
9 suppose it depended on what kind of accident it was  
10 and where you were. I mean, if it was the only thing  
11 you had that was still putting water in the core --

12 MEMBER RANSOM: You're going to run it,  
13 right?

14 MR. LOBEL: But there are things the  
15 operator can do to alleviate the situation. He can  
16 turn off pumps, he can throttle pumps. I had a Vu-  
17 graph that's in what I presented for the subcommittee,  
18 of the effect of throttling the pump, and it has a  
19 very significant effect.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: What I was getting at, if  
21 the pumps actually will operate in those modes, you're  
22 clearly going to go ahead and operate them, and so  
23 there is a certain amount of margin associated with  
24 that.

25 MR. LOBEL: I wouldn't think an operator

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would purposely do it if he knew the pump was  
2 cavitating and that wasn't absolutely necessary to  
3 keep the core covered -- and the operator has -- in  
4 the BWR EOPs, there are curves of suppression pool  
5 temperature and pump flow with pressure, containment  
6 pressure as a parameter, that the operator can use as  
7 an indication of whether he has acceptable NPSH,  
8 available NPSH.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: In fact, most pump  
10 manufactures say operating down in that mode, there's  
11 less cavitation damage than there is between the 3  
12 percent and the 1 percent because you're pumping  
13 mostly vapor.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: I looked into that in some  
15 detail as part of the reassessment, and that's a true  
16 statement. And there are people who say you should  
17 have an enormous amount of margin, which is  
18 impractical in most cases, and other people that say  
19 no margin is okay, that available equal the required  
20 is okay, that actually, like you were saying, a little  
21 bit more is actually worse because of a distribution  
22 and size of the voids in the pump, in the impeller.  
23 So, there isn't one unanimous view, but I think it's  
24 an issue that certainly could use more research by the  
25 pump industry, from what I've seen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why does all this impact  
2 the statement you're going to put in the Guide. We're  
3 talking about revisions to the Guide which simply says  
4 you can take credit for this pressure as long as you  
5 calculate it conservatively, isn't that what it says?

6 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And it says in a way  
8 which is somewhat vague, if you don't want to  
9 calculate it conservatively, you can do it  
10 realistically and figure out some 95-95 limit of  
11 something, doesn't really say what. That's what's in  
12 the guide. Why are we talking about all these other  
13 things, we should just concentrate on just two things,  
14 shouldn't we?

15 MR. LOBEL: Well, as part of revising the  
16 Reg Guide, we went back and tried to do a reassessment  
17 of the whole issue, and what I'm presenting -- maybe  
18 I'm presenting too much, but what I'm presenting is  
19 the results of that reassessment. We didn't want to  
20 just change the words without going back and looking  
21 at what we've approved in the past, and the basis for  
22 it.

23 The next part of the discussion is risk.  
24 Let me just say that in light of what ACRS has asked  
25 for before in terms of looking at other events besides

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 LOCA, I've put in two tables of other transients and  
2 events that are considered, or they are likely to  
3 impact NPSH, and discussed them in the table in terms  
4 of temperature and debris, whether they generate  
5 debris and whether they generate high temperatures.  
6 So, the likelihood that you'd need pressure credit for  
7 those events and, for the BWR, depending on the  
8 design, there's several LOCAs limiting. For the PWR,  
9 the LOCA is typically the only event that requires  
10 recirculation, and all the other events can pretty  
11 much be handled from water from the TWST, so you don't  
12 get into this issue. That's all I have.

13 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. So let's talk a  
14 little bit about the risk evaluations that I've done.  
15 In an effort to get my arms around this problem, I did  
16 some research into previous PRAs and PRA development  
17 guidance, to try to understand better, and  
18 specifically I had to go all the way back to WASH-  
19 1400. I looked at some of the summaries of the IPES  
20 and the ASME PRA Standard and the RASP Handbook. The  
21 RASP is the guidance for development of the Staff's  
22 SPAR models. Next slide.

23 (Slide)

24 I actually found in the WASH-1400 BWR  
25 event tree that considered leaking containments

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 following a LOCA, and specifically they had a criteria  
2 that said if the leakage rate is bigger than 100  
3 percent per day and the long-term cooling fails, the  
4 suppression pool cooling, then it was presumed the  
5 ECCS pumps would cavitate. That 100 percent per day -  
6 - not double zero 100 percent -- there's a statement  
7 there, that's equivalent to a one-inch hole in the  
8 side of the containment. There are different  
9 probabilities of loss of NPSH in this scenario,  
10 depending on the size of the LOCA and the location of  
11 the break inside the containment, whether it's in the  
12 drywell or the wetwell. So, it's a little confusing as  
13 to why there are different probabilities there, but  
14 the effect that we're after, the fact that the  
15 containment could, in fact, be depressurized and lead  
16 to a loss of NPSH was captured in WASH-1400 some 30  
17 years ago. Next slide.

18 (Slide)

19 What you are looking at here are summaries  
20 of IPE results. This is in NUREG-1560. Specifically,  
21 there's total core damage frequency. When the Staff  
22 made this report, they defined a category called "Loss  
23 of decay heat removal", which includes things like  
24 suppression pool cooling failures and failures of  
25 containment venting. One way to fail the containment

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 venting is the operator doesn't throttle adequately.  
2 In other words, he totally depressurizes the  
3 containment and it would lead to a loss of net-  
4 positive suction head for the ECCS pumps. So when you  
5 look at the loss of DHR, realize this is all these  
6 sorts of effects in here, it's not just specific to  
7 loss of NPSH. You can see for the Mark I containments  
8 it could be significant. For the Mark III, IV, V, VI,  
9 it's not important. The message here is that, yeah,  
10 you can see some effect in here, but the resolution of  
11 which this NUREG collected the data is so broad you  
12 can't really infer much out of this table. I threw it  
13 in here to let you know, in fact, I did try to look.  
14 Next we jump to PRA modeling guidance, next table.

15 (Slide)

16 I looked at the ASME PRA Standard, and  
17 there are in fact supporting requirements that address  
18 the need to model failures that lead to loss of NPSH -  
19 - AS-B3 concerning phenomenological events, two in  
20 systems. You're talking about specifically  
21 containment failures effects on system operations.  
22 Also, if you go to the RASP Handbook, that is a  
23 practical "how to" handbook used to develop the SPAR  
24 models. It talks about the necessity of modeling  
25 losses of NPSH. So, the guidance exists. We have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 PRA of some 30 years ago were, in fact, this model --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a 30-year-old PRA?

3 MR. STUTZKE: Well, the point is -- my  
4 bullet No. 3 here is beyond that I have not found a  
5 single PRA that actually models loss of NPSH due to  
6 failure of the containment overpressure, it just  
7 doesn't exist. It doesn't appear to be in any one of  
8 the IPEs that were modeled. It's not in any of the  
9 Staff's SPAR models.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have actually  
11 looked at all the PRAs the industry has done?

12 MR. STUTZKE: No, sir, I've looked at what  
13 they talked about, summary of the IPE models in that  
14 NUREG, and I did examine the SPAR models. I talked to  
15 the developers of the SPAR models. As I say --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So if somebody had  
17 done it, your argument is, what about the --

18 MR. STUTZKE: I would love to see it if  
19 they have done it, I would love to see it.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Is the implication here  
21 that it's small?

22 MR. STUTZKE: Well, my calculations -- I  
23 did some risk calculations that we'll talk about here  
24 in a minute. The implication here is I'm curious why  
25 people have not modeled this, given that credit has

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 been taken for containment accident pressure. Why  
2 wasn't it being modeled like this? I'll also point  
3 out for all of the license amendments so far that are  
4 crediting containment overpressure haven't been risk-  
5 informed, so we've never asked for the risk  
6 information with that.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's to in the PRA,  
8 so to get some number for CDF, we should add in  
9 something for this, like the other thing --

10 MR. STUTZKE: In fact, I can tell you how  
11 much to add in. I can give you an idea. Okay. In  
12 fact, that's what I set out to do was realizing that  
13 previous PRA -- I couldn't find any in the previous  
14 PRAs, I decided I would try to estimate what the  
15 increase in cord damage frequency would be if I needed  
16 the overpressure and in fact it wasn't there at the  
17 time. And the first observation along developing this  
18 type of model --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Tell me what happens if  
20 it's not there, do you assume there's no flow from the  
21 pump, or what do you assume?

22 MR. STUTZKE: Well, the first realization  
23 is that if you lose the overpressure, you may not  
24 immediately generate the loss of NPSH and cavitate to  
25 pumps in the flow. In fact, if NPSH loss, the PRA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 assumes there is zero-flow out of that pump -- in  
2 other words, the success criteria has not failed, so  
3 it's a conservative because PRA is a binary sort of  
4 thing. But the reason why the loss of overpressure  
5 doesn't immediately cause failure in the PRA space is  
6 the realization that it takes time to heat up the  
7 inventory of the suppression pool to get the  
8 temperatures you need to create the phenomenon. And  
9 to get my hands around this, I made a simple hand  
10 calculation. I looked at the water in a BWR Mark I  
11 containment -- this is a bucket of water. I said,  
12 gee, if I add all the decay heat into heating up that  
13 water, how long does it heat up to I think it's about  
14 185 degrees, which is enough to cause the vapor  
15 pressure cavitate to pump, this sort of thing. And I  
16 got on the order of 4 to 5 hours. Now, I'm a risk  
17 analyst, I'm not a thermal-hydraulic analyst, so  
18 realize this is a freshman level calculation.

19 So we then approached a licensee and we  
20 said, gee, could you make us a map calculation, give  
21 us a real calculation, and they in fact did. They  
22 assumed a large recirculation with suction break, MSIV  
23 closures, main feed continued running, no credit  
24 whatsoever for containment overpressure, so it's like  
25 the equipment hatch was wide open in the model. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 no suppression pool cooling started at time zero,  
2 right at the time of the accident. And they confirmed  
3 that four hours is the amount of time it takes to heat  
4 up --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Remind me about when  
6 this recirculation phase starts and when it finishes.  
7 When does it start, when do you need the pumps?

8 MR. STUTZKE: Well, you need the pumps  
9 running right at time zero, the ECCS pumps.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm talking about the  
11 recirculation from --

12 MR. STUTZKE: Remember, I'm talking about  
13 the BWRs. I'm talking strictly boilers right now.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm sorry, I was ahead  
15 of you.

16 MR. LOBEL: The assumption is that at time  
17 zero the pumps start and inject, and the operator  
18 takes no action until ten minutes. At ten minutes, he  
19 continues the injection, but he can start the  
20 containment sprays and he can start cooling the  
21 suppression pool at ten minutes. So, the cooling of  
22 the suppression pool starts at ten minutes, typically  
23 with one train of already charged worsening the  
24 failure, the failure of one train of already -- so one  
25 train is cooling the pool, so you're putting more heat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in than you're taking out, and it takes until sometime  
2 in the four to eight hour range before the heat  
3 exchanger actually starts removing more heat than you  
4 generate, and the suppression pool temperature turns  
5 around.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I guess I'm not  
7 sure what to make -- it doesn't really matter when it  
8 happens, but what's the consequence when it does  
9 happen? Does it matter or does it not matter? If it  
10 takes four hours to disaster, or five hours, or ten  
11 hours, does it matter? I want to know what's the  
12 consequence of reaching this stage -- isn't that what  
13 matters? We're taking much too long here. That would  
14 seem to be the question to answer. Do we take action  
15 during these hours?

16 MR. STUTZKE: That's right, that's the  
17 whole purpose.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Well, I'm sorry.

19 MR. STUTZKE: We're certain they're not  
20 going to sit there for four hours on their thumbs.  
21 That's why the hours were important.

22 (Simultaneous discussion.)

23 MR. STUTZKE: Most views of human  
24 reliability -- I knew you would wake up when we talked  
25 about HRH -- we break the assessment of the

1 probability that the operator fails to take action  
2 into two phases, the so-called diagnosis phase when  
3 he's understanding what has gone on and what he can do  
4 about it, and the so-called implementation phase which  
5 is when he's actually manipulating controls in the  
6 plant to implement his action.

7 As far as that implementation phase, we  
8 talked to licensed operators, and their estimate is  
9 the initiating a coolant can be done in very short  
10 order following indications of LOCA, and the reasons  
11 are it's a very simple task that's done in the control  
12 room, they are not running all over the control room  
13 or even outside the control room. It's well  
14 proceduralized, it's trained, it's simulated training.  
15 It's a very expected type of behavior like this.

16 So, understanding that, I need to  
17 understand the probability that they don't diagnose  
18 this accident in four hours and do something about it.  
19 And in order to get some sort of feeling on this, I  
20 went back to the old THERP to --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This stuff amazes me,  
22 Marty. Why didn't you go to ATHEANA?

23 MR. STUTZKE: Not enough time to wade  
24 through.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not enough time to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 what, to learn ATHEANA?

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've got four hours to  
3 do it.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, we're  
5 spending so much money developing ATHEANA, and  
6 everybody goes back to THERP, ASEP. I mean, you are  
7 one of many. It's just that I'm perplexed, as my  
8 colleague would say. Is it that ATHEANA is not easy  
9 to use?

10 MR. STUTZKE: I haven't studied ATHEANA  
11 for ten years, so I don't know whether it's easy to  
12 use or not.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So, it's been in  
14 development for more than ten years, right?

15 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So they won't make a  
17 mistake in diagnosis in four hours with a probability  
18 of 5E to the minus-?

19 MR. STUTZKE: 4E to the minus-3. But  
20 realize that --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's the data say? I  
22 mean, does it tell you why they were confused for most  
23 of the day, it seems to me.

24 MR. STUTZKE: And they failed.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe it was two hours,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 but it was hours anyway.

2 MR. STUTZKE: And they failed.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The confusion was over  
4 two hours, wasn't it, something like that?

5 MR. STUTZKE: I think the best way to look  
6 at this diagnosis error, it's roughly 10 times higher  
7 than the diagnosis error that's in the baseline SPAR  
8 models which is based on the SPAR-H methodology.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: SPAR-H now is more  
10 useful? Wow.

11 MR. STUTZKE: It's the basis for the  
12 numbers.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I know.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Moving along.

15 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. So, in response to  
16 the subcommittee's request, I had done a back-of-the-  
17 envelope calculation of the increase in core damage  
18 frequency. Since that time, I have modified all the  
19 SPAR models. I changed all the event trees. I  
20 constructed new fault trees, requantified things. The  
21 fault tree development included a loss of containment  
22 integrity, considered pre-existing leaks and failure  
23 of the containment isolation including the MSIVs that  
24 Bill Furman had pointed out to me in our last meeting,  
25 so I did put those in like that. The data for these

1 comes -- for the pre-existing leaks comes from NUREG-  
2 1493, which was issued back in '95, September of 1995,  
3 and every interim guidance. Primarily, this is based  
4 on extending ILRT test intervals up to 10 or 15 years  
5 like this. That data for pre-existing leaks of  
6 sufficient size to get us in trouble is about five  
7 failures in 182 tests, and that size is 35 L sub A,  
8 that's where the numbers come from.

9 So, I put all this in, requantified it.  
10 I find out that stuck open relief valve sequences seem  
11 to be significant, that's 80 percent of the increase  
12 in core damage frequency. The LOCAs and the transient  
13 initiators are the other 20 percent. The ATWS was  
14 almost a blip, I couldn't measure any significant  
15 change in ATWS.

16 To give you an idea, when I look at the  
17 baseline SPAR model which is not crediting -- or not  
18 considering any containment overpressure at all, and  
19 I perform my analysis, the change in the CDF is on the  
20 order of 3 times to the minus-8 per year, very small  
21 number.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What does the last  
23 sentence there mean -- "The change in the CDF is well  
24 within the Regulatory Guide guidelines"?

25 MR. STUTZKE: I needed some basis to look

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at the CDF, so I went into the delta CDF versus  
2 baseline CDF tables in the Reg Guide to see where we  
3 would fall. In other words, if this were --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you changing  
5 anything in the licensing basis?

6 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you? I thought  
8 you were addressing an issue of incompleteness.

9 MR. STUTZKE: It really is, and the  
10 question is how incomplete were we, and it doesn't  
11 seem that we're that incomplete.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but you don't  
13 need to invoke 1.174 to claim that, do you?

14 MR. STUTZKE: No.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

16 MS. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin again. I  
17 think the point is this is a clear indication that  
18 there's no question of adequate protection, we're not  
19 raising any questions. And 1.174 criteria is one of  
20 the trip points that the Guidance identifies to where  
21 we might start to look a little deeper, ask a few  
22 additional questions, and you're three orders of  
23 magnitude below it.

24 MEMBER DENNING: Were these conclusions  
25 for both Ps and Bs?

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. STUTZKE: Only Bs.

2 MEMBER DENNING: Only Bs.

3 MR. STUTZKE: Only Bs so far.

4 MEMBER DENNING: So far. Okay.

5 MR. STUTZKE: It's a lot of work to modify  
6 the SPAR models.

7 MEMBER DENNING: There's certain plants,  
8 though, that require the credit, yes?

9 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

10 MEMBER DENNING: And another issue is that  
11 we really don't know how close plants are in LOCAs to  
12 the NPSH margin anyway because of the amount of debris  
13 on there, so it's -- I'm not sure we're in a position  
14 to be able to completely evaluate how important that  
15 NPSH margin is.

16 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, I certainly agree for  
17 the PWRs. I can't comment on it now because we  
18 haven't looked at it.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why didn't you put  
20 the number on the screen, I'm curious? You told us it  
21 was 3 times to the minus-8.

22 MR. STUTZKE: Because I calculated it two  
23 days ago.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And it takes more  
25 than two days to prepare a slide?

1 MR. STUTZKE: You guys need your slides in  
2 advance.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, it's our fault,  
4 Marty?

5 MEMBER DENNING: Now, some plants are more  
6 susceptible -- even the Bs -- some plants are more  
7 susceptible than others, right?

8 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

9 MEMBER DENNING: Is that 3 times 10 to the  
10 minus-8 averaged over all plants, or is that for the -  
11 -

12 MR. STUTZKE: No, that's the Mark I.

13 MEMBER DENNING: That's for the Mark I and  
14 the Mark I is the issue?

15 MR. STUTZKE: It's the classic Mark I.

16 MEMBER DENNING: And that's the one that's  
17 the greater issue.

18 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So, 3 times to the  
20 minus-8 is what? I mean --

21 MR. STUTZKE: Well, it's for a single  
22 plant, it's a point estimate of just the change when  
23 adding in the credit for overpressure --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But was it a range of  
25 numbers and 3 times to the minus-8 was the largest?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. STUTZKE: No, just for a single plant,  
2 a single SPAR model, which is representative of a  
3 single plant. In other words, I can't tell you that  
4 I've looked at all the BWRs.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Okay.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Why would this be  
7 surprising that there would be a small number? I  
8 mean, if that's the only thing wrong with the plant --  
9 plants are reasonably robust things. Don't you have  
10 to look at a range of other configurations to see if  
11 you're going to have a problem?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Like what  
13 configurations?

14 MEMBER POWERS: I don't know, I'm just  
15 asking the question.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We do have some other  
17 presenters.

18 MR. STUTZKE: I'm almost finished. The  
19 other thing that I will add in here -- and I guess I  
20 can forego the other slides -- is that I did look at  
21 the impact of increasing ILRT frequencies. The  
22 numbers I gave you are based on the three tests in ten  
23 years. I have calculated numbers for one test in ten  
24 years and one test in 15 years, which is small. One  
25 test in 15 years is about 2 times 7 to the minus-7, so

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it's small.

2 So, the conclusion out of all this is at  
3 least on the one BWR that I've looked at is that I  
4 don't find any indication in risk base to tell me that  
5 I have an adequate protection issue here.

6 MEMBER DENNING: Are you effectively  
7 taking credit on the Mark I, however, that it is  
8 nitrogen inerted, and so we have a high reliability in  
9 containment integrities, is that --

10 MR. STUTZKE: Well, that ILRT data that  
11 was used to calculate the probability of pre-existing  
12 leaks just seems to be total number of ILRTs in the  
13 fleet -- all plants -- and there's only been five  
14 failures. Most likely, those are PWRs, so it's very  
15 conservative. I think that's enough.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, let's see now. If  
17 the risk is very small, and you've indicated it only  
18 happens with large break LOCAs or something, only  
19 happens as very unlikely events, and if you lose the  
20 pump due to NPSH, it doesn't really matter. You could  
21 equally lose it because of screen blockage.

22 MR. STUTZKE: That's true.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And that's unimportant,  
24 too. All this stuff is negligible?

25 MR. STUTZKE: I haven't assessed string or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plug-in, just whatever is on the front.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The consequence is the  
3 same, isn't it -- you lose the pump.

4 MR. STUTZKE: That's right, but the PRA  
5 considers all possible ways of losing the pump,  
6 including that it just doesn't start, it's the  
7 maintenance at the time, and things like that.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, are you telling me  
9 that losing the circulation pump is not an important  
10 thing to happen, it doesn't matter?

11 MR. STUTZKE: No, I'm not saying that at  
12 all. What I'm saying is that the increase in risk  
13 caused by losing the pump due to loss of NPSH due to  
14 holes in the containment is small. It's a very  
15 specific failure mode.

16 MEMBER DENNING: It's just the coincidence  
17 of a LOCA plus --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All those things are so  
19 unlikely.

20 MEMBER DENNING: Well, I think the  
21 critical things are just the incidence of a LOCA in  
22 combination with loss of containment integrity is  
23 really a very small number.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, another factor,  
25 though, that brings the number down is the probability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that the operators will fail to do anything.

2 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, that's three  
4 orders of magnitude you're gaining there.

5 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which is the direct  
7 result of the fact that you have plenty of time,  
8 right?

9 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And also their  
11 training.

12 MR. STUTZKE: One way to look at it is  
13 defense-in-depth. I mean, first of all, it's not  
14 likely you'll lose the integrity of the containment  
15 because it's inspected, it's tested, it's built well.  
16 But even if you do, the operators have time to react.

17 MEMBER DENNING: On the BWR.

18 MR. STUTZKE: On the BWRs.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: We need to move along. We  
20 have one more speaker, I think. Maybe you can  
21 summarize.

22 MR. LOBEL: The conclusions, we've gone  
23 through them all, the risk is containment pressure for  
24 NPSH is negligible, there's a high confidence in the  
25 containment integrity, no change to operator actions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is required, the reliance on containment overpressure  
2 may be the result of an over, parts of cavitation  
3 tested for short periods of time with no damage, and  
4 the credit for containment pressure for BWRs appears  
5 to be limited to the older models with high required  
6 NPSH models.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Thank you.

8 Incidentally, there is one more issue that  
9 I guess you're also changing the SRP-6213 which has to  
10 do with the mass and energy discharge to the  
11 containment, and you're asking us to --

12 MR. LOBEL: Not as a part of this.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Oh, this is a separate  
14 issue?

15 MR. LOBEL: Was that included? It  
16 shouldn't have been. It is being monitored, we didn't  
17 need to bring it up.

18 MR. SHERMAN: Good afternoon. I'm Bill  
19 Sherman, the Vermont State Nuclear Engineer, and we've  
20 also engaged assistance from David Lochbaum, who you  
21 probably know, from the Union of Concerned Scientists.  
22 I know we're a little bit behind timewise, and I  
23 believe that I can catch up -- not at 3:30, but as  
24 quickly as I can.

25 Also with us today is the Vermont Director

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of Public Advocacy, Sarah Hofmann, also representing  
2 the State of Vermont, and on behalf of Governor  
3 Douglas, we appreciate very much being able to come  
4 and have you hear our commends from the State.

5 The reason that we're here and our  
6 interest in overpressure relates to the nuclear plant  
7 in our State requesting extended power uprate. We have  
8 a State responsibility to review aspects of the  
9 extended power uprate, and as part of that we noted  
10 that the plant was requesting a change in its design  
11 basis. It did not previously take credit for  
12 containment overpressure, and with extended power  
13 uprate they requested to do that, and we are concerned  
14 about that. So, that is the reason that we're here.

15 We made a more detailed presentation to  
16 the subcommittee, the Thermal-Hydraulic Subcommittee,  
17 July 19th, and we have a summary of that presentation  
18 here. We will at times make reference to a reference  
19 plant. It is obviously Vermont Yankee because that's  
20 the plant that we review and that we're interested in  
21 in Vermont.

22 The reason that we're here is because of  
23 something that wasn't exactly made clear in the  
24 Staff's presentation. The Staff indicated that  
25 overpressure credit was granted for various need

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 situations that came out of the sump/strainer reviews  
2 and had come from earlier reviews before Safety Reg  
3 Guide 1.1 had been issued, but somewhere along the  
4 line when extended power uprates began, extended power  
5 uprates, in their philosophy, used margin. Somewhere  
6 along the line there was a Staff decision to allow  
7 licensees to use margin by granting them extended  
8 power uprate to cut into the NPSH margin. I don't  
9 know that it was ever flagged as a particular policy  
10 change, and I think that's why we're here.

11 So, we're here because we found in Vermont  
12 that the Staff wasn't following its own guidance in  
13 Regulatory Guide 1.82, Rev 3. As a result, we  
14 initiated an Atomic Safety and Licensing Board  
15 proceeding, which is ongoing, questioning this use of  
16 overpressure.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You noticed that the  
18 Staff was presenting a revision to that Guide?

19 MR. SHERMAN: Yes, that's correct.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, obviously, they were  
21 aware of some deficiencies in its own guidance at that  
22 time as it existed, in Rev 3.

23 MR. SHERMAN: I believe so, but I'm not  
24 sure if we didn't help them understand that.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you can take credit

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for Rev 4 then.

2 MR. SHERMAN: I'm not sure about that, but  
3 we all try and help each other. Our issue --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The thing that is of  
5 interest to this committee is whether you are now  
6 happy with Rev 4.

7 MR. SHERMAN: No, I think that what we're  
8 going to say here, given a minute, we're going to say  
9 that we prefer not, but we'll explain.

10 Our issue is not only with the licensee,  
11 but it's also with the Staff. With the licensee, the  
12 Atomic Safety and Licensing Board proceedings are  
13 structured to question what the licensee is doing, but  
14 we also have issues with what the Staff is doing. And  
15 in that regard, we have extremely high confidence in  
16 this body as a body which can consider this issue and  
17 can assist in resolving our concern.

18 This is what we would wish out of this  
19 meeting. One doesn't always get what one wishes.  
20 What we would wish is that the committee would  
21 carefully consider the technical issues surrounding  
22 the general allowance for crediting containment  
23 overpressure as proposed in Rev 4. We also would wish  
24 that the committee could provide some indication in  
25 the near-term of its position on this general

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 allowance for crediting containment overpressure. As  
2 I say, one doesn't always get one's wishes, but that's  
3 certainly a wish that we have.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this guide is not  
5 yet finished. It goes out for public comment --

6 MR. SHERMAN: We understand that.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- and the final version  
8 that we advise about may look quite different from the  
9 one you have.

10 MR. SHERMAN: That's true, and therefore  
11 it may not be possible for the committee to provide an  
12 indication in the near-term.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We might be able to  
14 provide general indication of our position in some  
15 general way yet.

16 MR. SHERMAN: Perhaps so. As has been  
17 stated, the current overpressure credit guidance in  
18 Rev 3 is no overpressure credit except where needed  
19 and where the design cannot be practicably altered.

20 What we pointed out in power uprate is  
21 that because uprate is not needed, the plant works  
22 fine without it, uprate didn't meet that criteria and,  
23 also, we believe pretty strongly that the design can  
24 be practicably altered. And so this sort of Staff  
25 policy change that occurred to allow this cut into

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 overpressure credit for power uprate was something in  
2 lieu of asking licensees whether their design could be  
3 practicably altered.

4 I don't know if it's appropriate for you  
5 to mention -- maybe not -- at this point I'm not sure.

6 MR. LOCHBAUM: What Bill is referring to  
7 is that the reference plant's reference owner has made  
8 a change at another facility when faced with  
9 containment overpressure, they just simply replaced  
10 the impeller pumps -- the impellers on the pumps, in  
11 order to avoid having to take credit for containment  
12 overpressure. So there are always alternatives. The  
13 reference plant -- it's not even clear that they did  
14 a consideration of what the cost or what the impacts  
15 of that possibility would be before ruling it out,  
16 they just went straight to the containment  
17 overpressure credit.

18 MR. SHERMAN: Vermont believes that the  
19 uncertainties are such that this guidance should not  
20 be changed, and let me explain that more clearly.  
21 What we believe is that the uncertainties in whether  
22 NPSH will be adequate and whether the pump will fail  
23 as a result of NPSH problems are high enough such that  
24 the additional conservatism that has always been  
25 present and provided by containment overpressure

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 should be retained as an additional conservatism, a  
2 type of defense-in-depth, if you wish. And this will  
3 become more clear in two or three more slides, how --  
4 what we feel about this.

5 In the subcommittee, we identified -- and  
6 I won't go through them here, I go through them two  
7 slides from now -- we considered numbered  
8 uncertainties 1 through 8, uncertainties associated  
9 with whether the pump will adequately function and  
10 whether there will be adequate NPSH. I won't read the  
11 slide into the record just now.

12 We provided the next slide that I'm going  
13 to show at the subcommittee presentation. Dr.  
14 Apostolakis has not seen it, but you'll see it here in  
15 just a minute. We're not quite sure that our framework  
16 is right, but at least it expresses what we're trying  
17 to show.

18 The total uncertainty or PRA should be the  
19 sum of events and challenges to NPSH adequacy. Mr.  
20 Stutzke just identified that he had looked at LOCA,  
21 ATWS, and Safety Relief Valve Discharge, and we're  
22 happy about that because that's a change from the  
23 subcommittee presentation. The Safety Relief Valve  
24 Discharge, as we would expect, is more significant  
25 because it happens more often; the LOCA, less

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 significant. I don't know that he identified whether  
2 he had looked at Station Blackout, which probably is  
3 more significant, or Appendix R Fire which is probably  
4 of lesser significance. But the sum, or the overall  
5 change in CDF should be the sum of all of those  
6 challenges to NPSH.

7 So, if we look at maybe a way of looking  
8 at the challenges for the pump failing due to  
9 inadequate NPSH, one uncertainty is that the NPSH-r is  
10 not sufficient. Mr. Lobel, in his presentation, spoke  
11 about a cavitation slide. He didn't number his  
12 slides, but on that slide it said the Staff has  
13 approved pump operation under cavitation below NPSH-r  
14 with or without credit for containment accident  
15 pressure based on pump cavitation testing. Well, that  
16 may be true, but on the reference plant, the one we  
17 reviewed, there haven't been cavitation tests, or at  
18 least the licensee doesn't have them nor has the Staff  
19 asked the licensee for them. And our point there, Dr.  
20 Apostolakis says that there's an uncertainty. There's  
21 an uncertainty that somebody could assign a value that  
22 could feed into a CDF for pump failure.

23 Debris head loss more than expected.  
24 Again, there's an uncertainty associated with that.  
25 It was interesting -- and my goal is no to criticize

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 my colleague's presentation exactly. In answer to a  
2 question about debris head, the answer was it's a  
3 resolved issue unless it needs to be brought up again.  
4 And that's just our point, there's some uncertainty  
5 associated with whether the debris head loss is more  
6 than expected and it ought to be quantified, and we  
7 ought to figure it out before we give up the initial  
8 margin that exists -- we voluntarily give up the  
9 initial that exists with containment overpressure.

10 The NPSH margin insufficient, Mr. Lobel  
11 spoke about how if we operate at the NPSH-r, we may be  
12 operating -- or even a little above it -- we may be  
13 operating at the worst cavitation region, and there's  
14 a question I believe at the end of his discussion was  
15 that the industry needs to do more work there, but our  
16 point is it's an uncertainty, and if it were  
17 quantified -- you could attempt to quantify that  
18 uncertainty and come up with a probability of the pump  
19 failure due to inadequate NPSH.

20 Containment fails to hold pressure.  
21 Actually, Mr. Stutzke's presentation only considered  
22 that item. The probability that he gave you only  
23 considered that item, and our concern is greater than  
24 that. Our concern is that you shouldn't give up  
25 overpressure because all of these items contribute to

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the possibility of pump failure, and you ought to hold  
2 it in reserve because the uncertainties are great  
3 enough.

4 One comment about Mr. Stutzke's  
5 presentation is that he indicated that he had added  
6 the MSIVs to his fault tree, which we suggested at the  
7 subcommittee weren't included. He indicated that he  
8 used failure rate data from NUREG-1493, I believe the  
9 number was, from 1995, however, at the subcommittee we  
10 provided information for the reference plant over the  
11 last ten years of actual tests which indicated, I  
12 would guess, a much higher failure rate than that  
13 NUREG, though I haven't had the opportunity to look at  
14 it. My point then is that there's an uncertainty even  
15 with the numbers that he's gotten, and that  
16 uncertainty perhaps could be taken into account  
17 somehow.

18 Insufficient developed pressure or sump  
19 temperature higher than predicted relate to -- mostly  
20 relate to the list of conservatisms that we didn't  
21 discuss because of time, but they were discussed by  
22 Mr. Lobel at subcommittee. Still, there is some  
23 probability of each one of these things, the pressure  
24 being insufficiently developed or the sump temperature  
25 higher than predicted.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 My last item on the fault tree here is  
2 operator fails to retain sufficient pressure. That's  
3 real interesting. First, one of the members asked a  
4 question -- I believe it was you, Dr. Ransom -- asked  
5 a question about isn't the operator conflicted,  
6 reducing temperature but having to keep it up. And  
7 Mr. Lobel's answer was there will be a place in  
8 operating procedure which says where the operator can  
9 reduce the pressure to, but not on the reference plant  
10 because at ASLB one of our assertions was that the  
11 licensee stated they were making no changes to their  
12 emergency operating procedures, we were not granted a  
13 contention because the reference plant basically swore  
14 that they did not need to make any change, not that  
15 that should be resolved here, only that that's enough  
16 to verify that there is an uncertainty, a real  
17 uncertainty as to whether the operator will retain the  
18 amount of pressure that he's supposed to have.

19 And if there was any overriding  
20 uncertainty, it's the overriding uncertainty of things  
21 that haven't happened yet, that you don't know about.  
22 It might be trite to talk about Davis-Besse. All of  
23 the committee understands the sump/strainer history  
24 and the fact that we've had three bites at the apple  
25 to try and get that one right. The Fitzpatrick Torus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 leak is a new issue, it's a containment integrity  
2 issue that, again, whether it will be a single event  
3 or whether it will be the beginning of a new thing  
4 that needs to be reviewed, we don't know, but most  
5 likely existing PRA and probability analysis haven't  
6 considered that.

7 Just this last week, there was a Hope  
8 Creek vacuum breaker failure. It might be again. It  
9 might be isolated. But the overriding thing is that  
10 in all these probabilistic analyses, as you well know,  
11 the bugaboo is those things which haven't happened  
12 yet.

13 This slide is out of character for the way  
14 that I want to be because, again, it sounds a little  
15 bit trite, but it is our concern in Vermont, and that  
16 is that a most unfortunate situation would be to give  
17 up containment overpressure and then to have one of  
18 these uncertainties come around and then to have to go  
19 through a period like the PWRs are in right now where  
20 it is pretty well asserted that until they get it  
21 fixed, it's not in as good a safety consideration --  
22 as good a safety position as we'd like to have it. We  
23 would hate to have that come true. The reason it's a  
24 bad slide is because the "what if" kind of discussions  
25 are never very satisfying.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Here's our summary. We believe that the  
2 uncertainties that we've identified are real, even  
3 using the words that the Staff made in their  
4 presentation. If you take it from a deterministic  
5 point of view, we think the uncertainties are great  
6 enough to direct that you should hold overpressure as  
7 a conservatism.

8 If you take it from a probabilistic point  
9 of view --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You mean the lack of  
11 credit for overpressure?

12 MR. SHERMAN: Yes. If you take it from a  
13 probabilistic point of view, we just don't think that  
14 the PRA techniques that we've seen -- and even Mr.  
15 Stutzke pretty much identified that there hasn't been  
16 a lot of it out there -- are enough to have us give up  
17 this overpressure credit voluntarily.

18 So, here's what Vermont is really  
19 requesting, and that is that we're very concerned  
20 about this, but we have high trust in your ability to  
21 look at it, and we hope that you consider all of this  
22 very carefully. I hesitated whether I would say this,  
23 but I believe that when you asked the Staff at the  
24 subcommittee to quantify the conservatisms, and then  
25 they came back today and said, "Oh, gosh, we just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 couldn't do it", I don't think you should accept that  
2 as an answer, or I don't think you should assent to  
3 this while accepting that as an answer. I had a man  
4 work for me 25 years ago who said to me, "I can't  
5 possibly give you a schedule for delivering radiation  
6 monitors", and I looked at him and at the next round  
7 of layoffs he wasn't with the company anymore.

8 MR. LOCHBAUM: Duly noted.

9 MR. SHERMAN: But I don't mean to say that  
10 -- I just don't think you should accept that. I think  
11 that you should look at it very, very carefully, but  
12 we do appreciate the ability to be heard on this.  
13 Thank you.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Thank you. I guess a  
15 little bit of a reply, I'm not sure we're being asked  
16 to approve or disapprove of this revision, but rather  
17 whether to release it for public comment.

18 MR. SHERMAN: As I said, we understand  
19 that, and if you were able to say anything on it at  
20 this point, it could be helpful for the State of  
21 Vermont. If not, then next time is another time.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: Are your concerns, or  
23 Vermont's, a fear for possibility of an accident, or  
24 what is motivating -- or is it there's not a need for  
25 this power uprate, or combination?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. SHERMAN: The power uprate is a  
2 voluntary endeavor by the utility. In the State of  
3 Vermont, as a matter of fact, we have looked at it on  
4 an economic basis, and we think that it would be a  
5 useful thing, but as all say, safety overrides  
6 economic benefit.

7 We have a high suspicion that there are  
8 practicable alternatives well within the bounds of the  
9 overall cost of power uprate. And so our basic  
10 feeling is that we are not sure what safety -- what  
11 the degree of safety being given up in granting this  
12 overpressure credit is, but we suspect that it would  
13 be better not to grant it, that it would be better to  
14 maintain the current guidance, which is where needed  
15 or cannot be practicably altered.

16 MR. LOCHBAUM: Dr. Ransom, I just wanted  
17 to add one thing to what Bill said in response to your  
18 question -- really, the first question about the --  
19 you're being asked to comment on whether this Draft  
20 Reg Guide should go out for public comment or not.  
21 That is, indeed, true, but it's also true that the  
22 practice outlined in the Draft Reg Guide is really  
23 what the Staff has been doing to this point. So, k if  
24 there are any concerns about that practice which is in  
25 effect today and is being applied to the reference

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plant and others in the pipeline, it would be great  
2 for the ACRS to articulate those concerns now. It  
3 would be even better if the final version of the Reg  
4 Guide captured that, but it's not that we're going to  
5 something and we're on solid ground now, we're not on  
6 solid ground now. The hope is that someday that will  
7 be corrected, but it would be nice to address that  
8 deficiency today as clearly as could be articulated.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: I'm sure there's going to  
10 be an interesting discussion. Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are we finished now with  
12 this?

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, I assume we're out  
14 of time, so I won't ask to go around the room. I  
15 think we'll do that later, if that's okay with you,  
16 Mr. Chairman.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Unless a member has some  
18 burning desire to express himself on this matter now -  
19 - I don't notice that -- so I'm quite happy to move on  
20 to the break.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: I think at some point I  
22 need some help if I'm going to write a letter on this  
23 subject, and it appears to be difficult.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You mean you haven't  
25 written it yet?

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 VOICE: I'll lend you my computer.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. We will take a  
3 break for 15 minutes. We'll come back at five minutes  
4 past 4:00.

5 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I want to call us back  
7 into session. I think we have a quorum. I assume we  
8 have some speakers.

9 MEMBER POWERS: We have speakers. We have  
10 knowledgeable individuals. We have issues. We have  
11 a Draft Resolution.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In that case, we have a  
13 very interesting technical topic coming up, and I will  
14 ask my colleague, Dana Powers, to lead us through it.

15 MEMBER POWERS: And I will do so gladly.  
16 Mr. Chairman and fellow members of the ACRS, we're  
17 going to deal with a real reactor issue today, reactor  
18 fuel.

19 As many of you know that I have enjoyed  
20 the last few months of re-examining 10 CFR 50.46 and  
21 the definition of design-basis accidents, and much of  
22 that attention has been devoted to the arcane field of  
23 fracture mechanics and the definition of break size,  
24 which fails to meet the standards of precise science.

25 We do have other requirements in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 regulation, and that principally deals with the  
2 requirement that we'd like to keep the core coolable,  
3 or in thinking about what it takes to keep the core  
4 coolable, you would like to maintain the geometry of  
5 the core. In order to maintain the geometry of the  
6 core, you would like to assure that the cladding on  
7 the fuel does not become embrittled. As a  
8 consequence, a variety of requirements have been  
9 included in the regulations that deal with cladding  
10 oxidation, and when they were done, they were done in  
11 a way that is particularly clad type specific, and  
12 it's technology specific.

13 Well, this has become burdensome for all  
14 concerned as we move first to higher burnup fuel and  
15 then as a consequence to evolving and improving types  
16 of cladding. So, it is evident that if we're in the  
17 business of relooking at 50.46 for the definition of  
18 a design-basis accident, it might be opportune also to  
19 look at the coolability requirements. In addition,  
20 some research has been conducted in this area of  
21 cladding taking high levels of burnup, and some  
22 discoveries have been made that are pertinent to the  
23 issue of embrittlement.

24 Consequently, the RES staff has taken this  
25 research and proposed what might be a candidate

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 alternative, and they will speak to that alternative  
2 to us and the underlying research. We will also have  
3 presentations by EPRI and the industry on their view  
4 about this research and the possible alternatives.

5 They are looking to us for a letter to RES  
6 which I believe would say to the effect that there are  
7 good bases for us continuing along in this direction.  
8 So, the committee, when it looks at this research, I  
9 think should be bearing three questions in mind. One  
10 is, of course, should be looking to amend or alter the  
11 requirements concerning coolability in the Code of  
12 Federal Regulations at this time based on the research  
13 we have in hand.

14 If we agree that should be done -- and the  
15 motivations for that are both research and the burden  
16 imposed by a highly specific regulation -- if we agree  
17 that that should be done, the next question is should  
18 be looking at an amendment that parallels in  
19 specificity the existing regulation, or should we look  
20 at a higher level change and relegate specificity that  
21 might deal both with cladding type and regulations to  
22 regulatory guides.

23 And, finally, if we agree to the other  
24 first two questions, then is the alternative being  
25 advanced by RES the one that we would espouse at this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 time?

2 With that introduction, I will turn to the  
3 first speaker who, on my agenda, is listed as Dr.  
4 Meyer, unless the group has some opening comments to  
5 make. Dr. Meyer.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I have a question. Are  
7 we going to hear from NRR at all?

8 MEMBER POWERS: They are not part of this  
9 equation at this time.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

11 MEMBER POWERS: As far as I know. On my  
12 agenda, they are not.

13 DR. MEYER: NRR is fully involved in our  
14 discussions, but at the moment the presentation will  
15 be made by --

16 MEMBER POWERS: They are assuredly welcome  
17 at any point to make comments and observations as they  
18 see fit.

19 DR. MEYER: In the late 1980s and early  
20 '90s, we became aware of burnup effects in fuel  
21 pellets and in fuel rod cladding that we hadn't  
22 anticipated. We suspected that these might have some  
23 impact on fuel damage criteria that are used in  
24 licensing, since most of the criteria had been derived  
25 from data on unirradiated or low-burnup materials.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           In 1995, we initiated a small effort at  
2 Argonne National Laboratory to explore these issues,  
3 and by 1997 we had organized a significant research  
4 program at Argonne to determine the effects of burnup  
5 and of the new cladding alloys that had been  
6 introduced to achieve higher burnups on the criteria  
7 used to analyze loss of coolant accidents. From that  
8 time forward, we've had industry cooperation in the  
9 effort.

10           I want to especially acknowledge the  
11 Electric Power Research Institute, EPRI, and their  
12 early lead in this cooperation. Within a few years  
13 after EPRI joined the effort, the cooperation grew to  
14 include Framatone, Westinghouse, Global Nuclear Fuel,  
15 and the Department of Energy, as well as good  
16 international cooperation with organizations like  
17 Kurchatov Institute in Russia, Japan Atomic Energy  
18 Research Institute, and the Institute for Radiological  
19 and Nuclear Safety, IRSM, in France.

20           Our work is not finished, and we have a  
21 formal research plan in place to continue confirmatory  
22 work after revising the regulatory criteria. There  
23 are remaining uncertainties and there is a need to  
24 develop streamline procedures. However, the work has  
25 progressed to a point at which we want to define

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 revised criteria that can be used in a rulemaking  
2 effort sometime next year.

3 So, my purpose today is to describe the  
4 proposed criteria, to show you the supporting data, to  
5 point out where there are holes in the data and to say  
6 what we are doing about it. And my challenge has been  
7 to try and capture these complicated burnup and alloy  
8 effects with simple changes to the embrittlement  
9 criteria so that there is little or no impact on the  
10 large ECCS evaluation models that are used in the  
11 safety analysis. So, I'm going to be talking  
12 specifically about the -- what we call the  
13 embrittlement criteria in 50.46, subparagraphs (b) (1)  
14 and (b) (2). One of these two criteria is the peak  
15 cladding temperature limit of 22 degrees Fahrenheit,  
16 1204 Centigrade --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I assume 4 is  
18 unimportant because in your slides you use 1200 C.  
19 The 4 is unimportant. You use 1200 C to mean 2200 F.

20 DR. MEYER: Yes. That's right. In the  
21 rest of the slides, you'll just see 1200. Okay. And  
22 the current limit on cladding oxidation is 17 percent.  
23 These are numbers that most of us are familiar with.

24 In Appendix K, where it describes  
25 evaluation models, there is a requirement to consider

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tow-sided oxidation within an inch and a half either  
2 direction of the rupture. And more recently, in 1998,  
3 there was an information notice that clarified a point  
4 in an attempt to make a sort of interim accommodation  
5 of the burnup effects, and that point was to consider  
6 total oxidation which is stated in the regulation to  
7 mean the sum of the pre-accident oxidation or  
8 corrosion, and the transient oxidation. So, those two  
9 together should be limited to 17 percent.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Dr. Meyer, I think it  
11 might be useful for the committee to note that the  
12 first two requirements, the temperature and the  
13 oxidation, are intimately coupled phenomenologically,  
14 and consequently that peak temperature -- clad can  
15 only set at that temperature only for a very, very  
16 brief period of time.

17 DR. MEYER: We may get into some of these  
18 technical details just depending on the question.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, are these just --

20 MEMBER POWERS: If they're going to ask  
21 about 4 degrees Centigrade, I figure we better --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there embrittlement  
23 criteria of the peak cladding temperature, you're only  
24 concerned about its effect on embrittlement more than  
25 anything else?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MEYER: There was -- as Dana really  
2 tried to capture in his opening remark, there was a  
3 sort of cascading logic that started from a general  
4 design criterion that said make sure you can cool the  
5 core following a loss-of-coolant accident, with regard  
6 to the emergency core cooling system.

7 When you go down that cascade, what does  
8 cooling the core mean? Keep the geometry, keep the  
9 pellets in the cladding, and because there are loads  
10 of perhaps unknown magnitude, the Commission, in 1973,  
11 concluded that the best way to ensure that was to make  
12 sure the cladding had some ductility so that it  
13 wouldn't shatter during or after --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's the oxidation  
15 that's most important for determining the  
16 embrittlement?

17 MEMBER POWERS: Just say yes, Ralph.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, why does the  
19 temperature come into it?

20 DR. MEYER: Why does the temperature --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why does the temperature  
22 come into this embrittlement.

23 DR. MEYER: Okay. I'll tell you now, and  
24 we'll come to it again --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You'll tell us that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Okay.

2 DR. MEYER: The primary effect has to do  
3 with the diffusion of oxygen into the metal, and also  
4 with the solubility of the oxygen in the beta phase.  
5 You're going to be in the beta phase with the high  
6 temperature. And up to 1200 degrees Centigrade,  
7 approximately, the solubility limit in the beta phase  
8 is low enough that the oxygen does not embrittle the  
9 beta phase. Above 1200, it can hold enough to  
10 embrittle the beta phase. So, when you do empirical  
11 experiments, what you see is as soon as you start  
12 testing embrittlement for temperatures above 1200  
13 degrees, you see it rapidly deteriorates. And so the  
14 17 percent number did not work for temperatures above  
15 1200 degrees.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: And the 1200 is not an  
17 absolute number, there's lots of margin that was put  
18 in --

19 DR. MEYER: No, actually, I think this is  
20 --

21 MEMBER POWERS: This has to do with phase  
22 stability analysis.

23 DR. MEYER: Yes, there are margins in some  
24 other senses, but not in terms of the ductility. It's  
25 a -- it starts falling off pretty rapidly above 1200.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Okay. So, what I'm going to do here is to  
2 jump right to the end, tell you the bottom line, and  
3 then come back and try and show some logical  
4 derivation of this.

5                   And I won't read everything that's on  
6 here, but first of all we have data from the Argonne  
7 program. We are trying to develop changes that are  
8 minimal. We're going to stick with the 2200  
9 Fahrenheit limit, it makes sense. What we plan to do  
10 with the 17 percent limit is to replace that number  
11 with a derived value that's derived from measured  
12 tests that we would specify. We would have to have a  
13 Reg Guide to go along with this to describe the  
14 details.

15                   Now, we've done this. We've decided what  
16 tests are appropriate and we've made the measurements  
17 and applied it to the current alloys that are used in  
18 U.S. reactors -- Zircaloy, ZIRLO, and M5 cladding --  
19 and what we find is that if we're careful, that 17  
20 percent minus the corrosion thickness works. You do  
21 need a time limit at the lower temperatures, and I'll  
22 explain why you need that.

23                   CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't need a time  
24 limit at 1200?

25                   DR. MEYER: You're going to run into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 oxidation limit at 1200 before you would run into the  
2 time limit.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then the time at 1200 is  
4 irrelevant?

5 DR. MEYER: No, it's not, because the  
6 oxidation limit of 1700 percent is going to --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to run into  
8 that first.

9 DR. MEYER: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, fine.

11 DR. MEYER: This is going to be something  
12 like 650,000 miles or five years, whichever comes  
13 first.

14 MEMBER POWERS: 50,000 miles or five years  
15 -- none of those are on the correct scale by several  
16 orders of magnitude.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. MEYER: We're also going to do all of  
19 our calculations with the Cathcart-Pawel oxidation  
20 correlation whether it describes the actual amount of  
21 oxidation or not because, as you will see, what  
22 matters is time at temperature, not how much oxide  
23 grows on the surface, and this correlation gives us a  
24 time scale that's very handy. When we do all this for  
25 these current alloys, we don't find any safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 problems and we don't think any reanalysis would be  
2 needed.

3 Now I'm going to start back at the  
4 beginning and try to tell the whole story and see how  
5 we get here, and try and do it within the time that  
6 you have allotted, whatever that is.

7 I don't want to insult anyone by going  
8 back too far, but from a cladding point of view, this  
9 is what a loss of coolant accident looks like. The  
10 cladding heats up eventually. It gets up to somewhere  
11 around 800 degrees. There's a big pressure  
12 differential because you've lost the system pressure,  
13 you've got a high internal rod pressure, the cladding  
14 becomes plastic, it deforms in an unstable manner, and  
15 it ruptures just like a balloon pops. There's some  
16 thin cooling effect that will slow the temperature  
17 rise down at that location. This is not to scale, so  
18 not to worry about --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When did this rupture,  
20 why is this not a bad event?

21 DR. MEYER: Why is --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why is this not loss of  
23 geometry and it's ruptured, just to explain to the  
24 public. I mean, rupture sounds like a break.  
25 Ballooned and ruptured, it's popped. So, why is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not loss of geometry?

2 DR. MEYER: Because the concept for loss  
3 of geometry was to keep the rod looking more or less  
4 like the rod and keep all the fuel pellets inside.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's to keep the pellets  
6 inside, that's what matters.

7 DR. MEYER: Right. And so here is --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It still retains the  
9 fuel then, still retains it.

10 DR. MEYER: Right.

11 MEMBER POWERS: You have to go beyond  
12 this, you could lose coolability. You have to  
13 contained the pellets in the rods, if you broke the  
14 rods up into a fine enough segments. So you want to  
15 maintain rod geometry and you want to keep the pellets  
16 inside the clad.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: But ballooning is allowed.

18 MEMBER POWERS: What did you say?

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Ballooning is allowed to  
20 some extent.

21 MEMBER POWERS: You've got to give  
22 something. It's not going to be a happy event here.

23 DR. MEYER: Okay. So this happens to be  
24 a BWR rod that has a high burnup on it, about 60  
25 gigawatt days per ton, and it was -- this much of it

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was taken through a LOCA-type temperature transient in  
2 the hot cell up at Argonne. It did rupture, and we  
3 observed many things about it, some of which I can  
4 tell you about in the time that we have.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It only ruptures at one  
6 place?

7 DR. MEYER: Only ruptures at one place.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Releases the pressure.

9 DR. MEYER: Releases the pressure, there's  
10 no more driving force. One thing that I did want to  
11 point out just for you to keep in mind here is that  
12 the rupture occurs before the oxidation process really  
13 kicks in. So, the oxidation and the diffusion of  
14 oxygen into the metal really occurs after the rupture  
15 event which, just by coincidence, happens about the  
16 time that the material is going through a phase  
17 change. It's low-temperature phase is hexagonal close  
18 pack, it's high-temperature phase is a body center  
19 tube, and we just call them the alpha phase and the  
20 beta phase. So, all those things matter in terms of  
21 the ductility that is going to be left after it goes  
22 through this transient.

23 So, what you want to do is you want it to  
24 have ductility when it gets back down here.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When the brittleness is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 really going to come is when you quench it, is that  
2 correct?

3 DR. MEYER: That's correct, and  
4 subsequently, but during the quench and for any loads  
5 that might be associated with the --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The concern is if it's  
7 brittle then it would not exactly shatter, but it  
8 would shatter enough to let the fuel fall out?

9 DR. MEYER: Right.

10 MEMBER POWERS: I don't know, it exactly  
11 does shatter.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It breaks up like a  
13 glass?

14 DR. MEYER: Yes, sir.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Like a broken glass?

16 DR. MEYER: Yes, sir.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And all these pellets  
18 still stand --

19 MEMBER SIEBER: No, no, no. They go to  
20 the bottom of the vessel.

21 MEMBER POWERS: I'm worried about the  
22 physics that goes on at Dartmouth here.

23 (Laughter.)

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That sounds like a loss  
25 of geometry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER POWERS: That will qualify as a  
2 loss of geometry.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: You can cool anything,  
4 it's the temperature that it gets to in the process.

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because of bed reactor  
7 or the fuel pellets, is that what they become?

8 MEMBER POWERS: I suspect that if you  
9 shattered the fuel rod, it better be represented as a  
10 mud pot, a very hot one. Please continue, Ralph.

11 DR. MEYER: Okay.

12 MEMBER POWERS: We're getting a little  
13 punchy here.

14 DR. MEYER: Now the subject turns a little  
15 more metallurgical and becomes quite complicated  
16 because we're now aware of five sort of separate  
17 mechanisms that can lead to embrittlement, and we need  
18 to make sure that the regulation accommodates all of  
19 them, and only two of them were known when the  
20 regulation was developed, so we've got some explaining  
21 to do here.

22 I'm going to comment briefly on these  
23 five, but I'm going to try to avoid going into too  
24 much detail because it took us a whole day to do this  
25 back in July.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           This is a sketch of the oxygen  
2 distribution in a thickness of cladding at high  
3 temperature during the oxidation process. So, you  
4 have oxide building up at the surface. You have --  
5 the material has all transformed to a beta phase --  
6 actually, this is a diagram after it has come down.  
7 Sorry. I just noticed the word "prior" up there.

8           Let me just back up and say this is the  
9 oxygen distribution that we expect to find after the  
10 cladding has gone through the transient. You're going  
11 to see an oxide on the surface. You're going to see  
12 some of the alpha phase that is rich in oxygen and  
13 brittle, and you're going to see some alpha material  
14 that was in the beta phase at the high temperature,  
15 and remained at a low enough oxygen concentration that  
16 it stayed in the beta phase when it was at the higher  
17 temperature, and then it came back into the alpha  
18 phase it still had low oxygen concentration and was  
19 ductile. So, this is the only thing that's giving you  
20 the ductility in this cladding after it's gone through  
21 the transient -- this prior beta phase.

22           Now, the first thing that we did was to  
23 take unirradiated specimens of the three cladding  
24 types and run a series of tests where we ran them  
25 through -- where we held them at different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 temperatures for different periods of time -- this is  
2 like a separate effects test, so this is not an  
3 integral LOCA test, but we're now going back to try  
4 and parse this thing up into the different temperature  
5 regimes so that we can put it back together in a LOCA  
6 analysis, and we measured the ductility, the  
7 deformation of ring specimens just like had been done  
8 30-odd years ago, as a function of temperature. And  
9 here are plotted data for I'm going to call it "New  
10 Zircaloy" -- and I'm going to distinguish "New  
11 Zircaloy" from "Old Zircaloy" and it has to do with  
12 surface preparations and some things that affect it,  
13 but we'll get to that later. This is the kind of  
14 Zircaloy that is currently in operating reactors.

15 And you see that if you simply plot a  
16 measure of deformation as a function of the predicted  
17 oxidation, that this Zircaloy material shows ductility  
18 out to at least 17 percent. The subtleties of this  
19 plot are that zero-ductility is reckoned to be at 2  
20 percent -- for reasons that the guys that did the test  
21 would have to explain to you. It's a ring test and it  
22 has some bending in it, and some other things, so zero  
23 is 2 percent on this parameter. And the 17 percent is  
24 a calculated value with the Cathcart-Pawel  
25 correlation. And how you need to view this is to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think of the Cathcart-Pawel predicted oxidation  
2 percentage as a time scale.

3 So, at all three of these temperatures,  
4 the time at temperature needed to embrittle the  
5 cladding was about the same as the time needed to  
6 predict 17 percent oxidation with that correlation.  
7 Found the same thing, more or less, for ZIRLO and for  
8 M5 cladding.

9 So, what we've seen in this series of  
10 tests on the unirradiated tubes is that unirradiated  
11 modern cladding fits the picture that we have from our  
12 existing regulation. There's no burnup, so there's no  
13 corrosion on these rods, we'll get to that presently.

14 But old Zircaloy doesn't fit the picture,  
15 and there are other materials that don't fit the  
16 picture, and I want to talk about that just briefly.  
17 If we take old Zircaloy -- and in this case, it's the  
18 archive material for the high-burnup H.B. Robinson  
19 fuel rods that we have in the hot cell, it's all  
20 fairly old -- this cladding had been etched and the  
21 surface was not polished smooth, both of these  
22 preparation techniques turn out to be important in  
23 terms of the growth of this oxide on the surface --  
24 and it embrittled at about 13 percent rather than 17  
25 percent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Now, if you look back historically, we had  
2           17 percent in the regulation, but we also had Baker-  
3           Just correlation rather than Cathcart-Pawel  
4           correlation. And in fact, the time needed to calculate  
5           13 percent with the Cathcart-Pawel correlation is  
6           approximately the same time you need to get 17 percent  
7           with the Baker-Just correlation. So, in effect, we  
8           have confirmed Hobson's results of 30-some-odd years  
9           ago, and the rule as it was applied with Appendix K.

10           The point that I want to leave with this  
11           slide is that 17 percent is not a universal number.  
12           It is material-dependent.

13           CHAIRMAN WALLIS:       It's correlation-  
14           dependent, too.

15           DR. MEYER:    It's what?

16           CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Correlation-dependent.

17           DR. MEYER:    Well, you could look at it  
18           that way. Now, the first two mechanisms, both of them  
19           had to do with the diffusion of oxygen into the beta  
20           phase -- and let me slough over the distinction  
21           between the two mechanisms, unless you really press me  
22           on that.

23           The third mechanism is one that we  
24           discovered fairly recently, and this has to do with  
25           breakaway oxidation, and we found that all of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 alloys tend to experience breakaway oxidation if you  
2 hold it at lower temperatures for a long time -- lower  
3 temperatures meaning 900, 950, 1000 degrees Centigrade  
4 -- and you've got to be up high enough where the  
5 oxidation --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is breakaway  
7 oxidation? What is breakaway oxidation?

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Very rapid.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It sounds like a fire.

10 DR. MEYER: Well, here are a couple of  
11 pictures. Zirconium dioxide can have several  
12 crystallographic forms. The two that we deal with are  
13 monoclinic and tetragonal, and it's kind of on the  
14 cusp, it doesn't robustly stay in the nice black tight  
15 tetragonal form, and if certain things are  
16 unfavorable, it can grow this monoclinic oxide which  
17 is not protective and tends to start developing  
18 blisters and shedding pieces like that.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Maybe it helps, the rate  
20 of oxidation is limited by the development of a  
21 product layer --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what I realize,  
23 when it breaks away, once it breaks away, you've  
24 exposed something inside.

25 MEMBER POWERS: The thickness of a

1 protected layer is lost.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Hence, the breakaway.

3 DR. MEYER: The problem here is not  
4 specifically with the rate of the oxide growth because  
5 as I should have pointed out on the previous slide,  
6 you've got plenty of oxide sitting on the surface to  
7 diffuse into the metal. It's not going to matter a  
8 whole lot whether you grow a lot more or a little  
9 more, what does matter is that this oxide lets  
10 hydrogen in. And so when this occurs, if you look at  
11 the hydrogen pickup, you will see that for times after  
12 this has started appearing, that the hydrogen  
13 absorption skyrockets, and the hydrogen then affects  
14 the solubility limit and the diffusion limit for  
15 oxygen which end up embrittling the material.

16 So, what we like is to maintain an oxide  
17 that looks like this one -- by the way, this is the  
18 Russian E110 cladding and the Framatone M5 cladding.  
19 Both of those are Conium 1 consent niobium alloys.  
20 They are similar in composition, but they have some  
21 different fabrication characteristics. And one of the  
22 things I've got to mention since I've got an audience  
23 here, one of the things that we're very proud of from  
24 our research program is we figured out what are the  
25 fabrication steps that produce this kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sensitivity, and they weren't at all the ones that we  
2 were expecting. Surface finish, which I've mentioned,  
3 is one of them, and the other one was the ore  
4 reduction process. It mattered whether you used the  
5 chemical Crowel process or an electrolytic process for  
6 refining the zirconium sands, the ore, and has to do  
7 with impurity. So, all of this is about growing ionic  
8 crystals on a substrate and the impurities in the  
9 ionic crystal which have different valences than the  
10 host, the aliovalent impurities. So, that's another  
11 subject, but the practical result of all of this is  
12 the hydrogen absorption, and it's this effect that we  
13 want to prevent by using a time limit. If you get to  
14 the time limit before you get to the oxidation limit,  
15 then you're going to lose the embrittlement -- I mean,  
16 you're going to lose the ductility.

17 Here is a recent slide from a CEA  
18 publication which was done jointly with CEA,  
19 Framatone, and EDF, and this is hydrogen content as a  
20 function of time, and this number, if you can't see  
21 it, is 5,000 seconds. So, at 5,000 seconds for both  
22 Zircaloy-4 and M5, they start seeing a rapid increase  
23 in the hydrogen absorption, indicating the onset of  
24 the breakaway process. I have this 5,000 second  
25 point on a figure later on in the presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Okay. The fourth mechanism that we need  
2 to take account of occurs in the ballooned region.  
3 This mechanism was discovered in the early 1980s, and  
4 we didn't really do anything about it at that time.  
5 What happens in the ballooned region is you have a  
6 rupture, so you have some steam that gets on the  
7 inside, and the steam oxidizes on the inside -- we've  
8 always known this was going to happen, it's written  
9 into the regulation that you have to address that.

10           What we didn't understand until the 1980s  
11 was that the hydrogen that is freed from the  
12 dissociation of the water molecule is kind of trapped  
13 on the inside of the cladding and isn't swept away as  
14 readily as the hydrogen is swept away on the outside.  
15 So, you get an enhanced hydrogen absorption inside the  
16 balloon, and this manifests itself in a couple of very  
17 high concentration bands which are going to cause  
18 brittle locations in the balloon. Even if you stay  
19 below the criteria that are in the regulation, you're  
20 not going to protect ductility at every location in  
21 the balloon.

22           There's not a lot we can do about changing  
23 anything in the ballooned area, and so what we're  
24 proposing to do is to do nothing in terms of the  
25 prescription that's already in the regulation, but to

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 leave it in place so that you apply the oxidation  
2 limits in the ballooned area as is currently done.  
3 This will not protect the entire balloon surface from  
4 embrittlement, but it will protect some of it from  
5 embrittlement. And so the consequence that we expect  
6 from this is that if the brittle regions experience a  
7 load, that they will fracture in a clean manner. And  
8 then we make these arguments to say that this is  
9 acceptable.

10 For the record, that was slide 16 where  
11 these arguments are written down.

12 So, let me go on now to the fifth and last  
13 embrittlement mechanism, and this is the one that  
14 contains the burnup effect. It's the only one that  
15 contains the burnup effect. And it comes from the  
16 corrosion process, but not from the oxide itself, but  
17 from the hydrogen that is absorbed during the  
18 corrosion process. So, during the normal burnup  
19 lifetime, as the cladding picks up 20 or 30 or 40  
20 microns of corrosion oxide thickness on the surface,  
21 it's also absorbing a small fraction of the amount of  
22 hydrogen that was released during this process. And  
23 it's that hydrogen then that enhances the solubility  
24 of oxygen in the beta phase, also probably increases  
25 the rate of diffusion of the oxygen in the metal, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 shortens the time required to embrittle that material.

2 So, the interim requirement was to  
3 subtract the corrosion thickness from the oxidation  
4 limit, which was at that time engineering judgment was  
5 a guess, it was a good guess, and it appears to work,  
6 at least approximately. And we have one set of data  
7 so far that shows this, and we have a couple of other  
8 sets of data that we hope to take very soon on the M5  
9 and the ZIRLO cladding, and we'll see if we can  
10 continue to confirm this. This is a little bit  
11 plotted in a little bit of a confusing way, but the  
12 red triangles in Figure 18 are the actual data points.  
13 And what we've done is to add to each of these points  
14 the corrosion thickness of that specimen converted to  
15 a percentage of the cladding thickness, and then  
16 connect those points up with a line. There is another  
17 datapoint up here which is how we know where to draw  
18 this straight line. So, this straight line just  
19 connects the points, it doesn't do anything more than  
20 that.

21 But you can see from this that the  
22 ductility loss is occurring at about 13 percent. This  
23 is the H.B. Robinson fuel. It's the old cladding  
24 type, and this is the same --

25 MEMBER BONACA: The red dots, right? The

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Robinson is the red triangles?

2 DR. MEYER: Well, both of these are  
3 Robinson. These are the data that we took before  
4 adding to them the corrosion thickness. So, adding  
5 the corrosion thickness is just the opposite of  
6 subtracting from the limit, which would be 13 percent  
7 for this old cladding type, based on the testing with  
8 the unirradiated material.

9 So, in the next two slides I want to  
10 summarize as succinctly as I can the criteria that  
11 we're proposing. So, these are to be considered for  
12 possible rulemaking. And as I mentioned before, we're  
13 not proposing to change the 2200 degree Fahrenheit  
14 temperature limit. That still fits into the picture  
15 just exactly as it did before. But we could tell from  
16 those data slides that for the oxidation limit, that  
17 1200 degrees was the most critical temperature. You  
18 had more margin at 1100 and at 1000, provided you  
19 didn't have breakaway oxidation.

20 So, what we propose to do is to replace  
21 the 17 percent number in the regulation with a  
22 statement that would specify that you perform the test  
23 that had been performed to get the 17 percent number,  
24 on unirradiated specimens of the cladding of interest.

25 Now, we've already done this for Zircaloy,

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ZIRLO and M5, and for the modern varieties of those  
2 the number we got was 17 percent. But we also have  
3 examples where you would get other numbers --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this going to be a  
5 measured oxidation level or is this going to be a  
6 Cathcart-Pawel predicted oxidation time?

7 DR. MEYER: It's going to be a Cathcart-  
8 Pawel calculated oxidation time. And it turns out at  
9 1200 degrees, Cathcart-Pawel and the true oxidation  
10 for all three of those alloys are virtually the same.  
11 They are not the same at the lower temperatures.

12 Step 2 now addresses the breakaway  
13 oxidation phenomenon, and here one would take  
14 additional samples and oxidize them in steam at  
15 temperatures in the range of 800 to 1200 degrees, to  
16 determine the time required to initiate breakaway  
17 oxidation.

18 You saw one such graph just a minute ago,  
19 the CEA data, where they showed that this onset took  
20 place at 5000 seconds at 1000 degrees Centigrade. So,  
21 you would explore the temperature range where the  
22 oxidation process is active, and find the times  
23 required at those temperatures to get the breakaway  
24 phenomenon.

25 And then the third step would be to

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 determine the amount of corrosion or oxide thickness  
2 after normal operation on the fuel of interest. So,  
3 if you are analyzing a core, you would predict how  
4 much corrosion is going to be on the fuel at whatever  
5 time you're going to do the -- time in the cycle  
6 you're going to do the analysis, and you convert that  
7 to a percentage to subtract it from the other numbers.

8 Those are the three measured parameters,  
9 and now this is what you do with them. So, the  
10 calculated cladding oxidation during the LOCA  
11 shouldn't exceed the oxidation level from the  
12 unirradiated material minus the pre-accident  
13 corrosion. That's more or less the same prescription  
14 that we have right now.

15 The calculated time spent above any  
16 temperature should not exceed the time required to  
17 initiate breakaway oxidation at that temperature, and  
18 you've explored this, and so you've got that.

19 And then, finally, all of the calculations  
20 should be done with Cathcart-Pawel because we're using  
21 it as a time scale, not as a true measure of the oxide  
22 thickness, because it's the time at temperature that  
23 is important, not the amount of oxide that's growing  
24 on the surface.

25 So, now I'm back to about where I started

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with the summary at the beginning. The 17 percent  
2 number seems to work fairly well for the cladding  
3 that's currently in operating reactors, and the  
4 calculations have all been done with either Cathcart-  
5 Pawel or Baker-Just, so we're pretty sure that there  
6 are no situations that would violate the criteria that  
7 we're proposing.

8 I don't think any reanalysis would be  
9 needed. We've only relied on temperatures and times  
10 which are already calculated by the ECCS model, so  
11 there shouldn't be any impact on any of the ECCS  
12 models. The criteria applicable to small and large  
13 beak, it doesn't matter.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So these changes were  
15 then implemented in order to allow use of newer fuel,  
16 is that what they're for?

17 DR. MEYER: Yes. It ought to apply to all  
18 the zirconium-based alloys because we've looked at  
19 quite a number of them, not just the three that I've  
20 mentioned -- two varieties of Zircaloy, M5 and ZIRLO -  
21 - but also the Russian alloys, E110, E635, and several  
22 variants of each of those. And these criteria would  
23 catch them. You know, the ones that are going to  
24 breakaway, the rule would catch them and give you a  
25 very limited time that you could tolerate during a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 loss-of-coolant accident with those cladding types.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So then there might be  
3 some accidents where you wouldn't get to 2200, but you  
4 would get to 800 and you would exceed the oxidation  
5 level.

6 DR. MEYER: Right, the breakaway time.  
7 More likely it would be 950 or 1000, but that's  
8 absolutely correct.

9 When we discussed this with the  
10 subcommittee --

11 MEMBER POWERS: We've got to do something  
12 with Kress' intemperate comments.

13 DR. MEYER: You know I like that one, but  
14 let me just go down to the 1, 2 and the 3. The three  
15 main comments that I took away from that meeting --  
16 and I did go back and look through the transcript --  
17 was a question about whether the time-related  
18 criterion had been fully supported by data, a question  
19 about cooldown effects --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How many experiments do  
21 you need, and you showed us a few very sparse amount  
22 of data.

23 DR. MEYER: I'm going to talk about one  
24 and two. I've got another slide.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, you do, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MEYER: And there was a question that  
2 Dr. Denning asked about the coupling between the  
3 changes in the criteria and the other 50.46 changes,  
4 and I don't plan to discuss that. I will just stick  
5 to the two technical questions here.

6 The first one was whether we had done  
7 enough work with regard to this time limit to prevent  
8 breakaway oxidation. At first, I misread the question  
9 because I thought there's an easy answer to this.  
10 We've done plenty of work to know that the phenomenon  
11 exists and that we need a limit for it. But as I tried  
12 to examine the details of this limit, I realized that  
13 we hadn't done enough in order to specify the limit  
14 itself.

15 So, what I've plotted here is the time in  
16 minutes to reach the onset of breakaway. I have one  
17 datapoint from the CEA plot that I showed before. I  
18 don't have anymore datapoints on M5. This slide is  
19 presumably for M5. What I do have is an old study  
20 from 1983 by Lystakoff on Zircaloy where he found for  
21 Zircaloy that the time to breakaway was minimum at  
22 1000 degrees, and it didn't vary substantially as you  
23 went down or up in temperature. But what I also  
24 recognized is that for times out in this region, you  
25 run into the 17 percent limit. So, there's no need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

4       whichever one of these catches you first that's going  
5       to be limiting.

6               So, in fact, I don't think one is going to  
7       have to do a very exhaustive temperature study to get  
8       enough data to completely specify -- to adequately  
9       specify this breakaway time, but we clearly need more  
10       than one datapoint, and so we have taken this as a  
11       good question and we'll take more data.

12               CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You say time is, say,  
13       100 minutes. This is a sudden precipitous event at 100  
14       minutes?

15               DR. MEYER: It's fairly rapid.

16               CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It could be at 50  
17       minutes, or 150, what is the certainty on this time?  
18       Is it something which is well-defined, or is it rather  
19       vague.

20               DR. MEYER: You remember the slide that I  
21       showed with the CEA data on it at 1000 degrees?

22               CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's pretty well  
23       defined.

24               DR. MEYER: It's slide 14, and it's rather  
25       well defined. We've seen the same phenomenon in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Russian cladding, and it -- when it experienced  
2 breakaway, the hydrogen absorption picked up even more  
3 rapidly than this. So, it's fairly well defined.

4 It's also, I think, a very comfortable  
5 margin between times on the order of an hour or more,  
6 and the time that you would spend at high temperatures  
7 during an analyzed LOCA. So, I don't believe this is  
8 going to be -- present us with --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are there any LOCAs that  
10 stay at this temperature that long?

11 MEMBER DENNING: Well, they would be  
12 intermediate kinds of LOCAs.

13 DR. MEYER: On my next slide, I have, in  
14 fact, a plant calculation here. This is just a plant  
15 calculation. It's one that Norm Wildman (phonetic)  
16 did. I don't know how typical it was, it was for --  
17 it's a small break, a 2 inch cold leg break in, of all  
18 plants, Robinson, and you can see the -- it's holding  
19 up at high temperature for a fairly long time, but  
20 actually this decline down to 1100 or 1050 is quite  
21 significant in terms of the reduction in the rates of  
22 oxidation and oxygen diffusion. But the reason I put  
23 this slide in was to address the second question.

24 The second question was about cooldown  
25 rates, and the question about cooldown rates is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 probably the toughest question that we face right at  
2 the moment because it interacts with the experimental  
3 procedure, and let me try and explain how that goes.

4           Ideally, what we would like to do in an  
5 experiment which is measuring some diffusion-related  
6 phenomenon, you'd like to go up instantaneously to the  
7 temperature of interest -- say, 1200 degrees -- hold  
8 it there for an isothermal period of time, and take it  
9 down instantaneously, so that you don't have big heat-  
10 up and cool-down corrections to make in your  
11 parameters.

12           The problem occurs on the cooldown because  
13 in the plant it doesn't cooldown precipitously, and  
14 there is a metallurgical difference between a slow  
15 cooldown and a fast cooldown. What has happened here,  
16 at the high temperature you have now distributed  
17 oxygen into the beta phase and into the stabilized  
18 alpha phases, and because the temperature is high, the  
19 solubility in the beta phase is fairly high. If you  
20 quench it from that temperature and freeze in all of  
21 that oxygen in the beta phase, when you get back down  
22 near room temperature then the beta phase will be  
23 brittle.

24           If you come down slowly, the beta phase,  
25 as its solubility limit decreases, will start peeling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 off some more stabilized alpha to take that oxygen out  
2 of the beta phase, and you'll end up back at low  
3 temperatures with some low oxygen material which has  
4 ductility. So, the cooling rate is making a  
5 difference. We're seeing this difference in the test  
6 results. And at this point, I can only say that we're  
7 trying to figure out how to deal with it.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, my question was  
9 different. I said were there any plots which actually  
10 stated these high temperatures for as long as 80  
11 minutes, and this one is only five minutes at this  
12 temperature.

13 DR. MEYER: This one -- I had the whole  
14 plot for this one, and this plant calculation stayed  
15 above --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the real time zero is  
17 way back somewhere near real zero.

18 DR. MEYER: Right, this is just 300  
19 seconds here. But I had the whole plot for this plant  
20 calculation, and the time above 1000 degrees was 2000  
21 seconds.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

23 DR. MEYER: So, we're struggling with the  
24 cooldown rate effect. Mike Billone, who is here  
25 today, is the principal investigator at Argonne. He's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the one who's using this testing profile that's  
2 outlined on the figure. The French at CEA saw Clay  
3 using a different profile. The two laboratories are  
4 actively comparing data and trying to resolve the  
5 cooldown rate effects and figure out what is the best  
6 way to characterize the results. I think that's the  
7 end.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Thank you. Are there any  
9 questions for the speaker here?

10 (No response.)

11 Thank you, Dr. Meyer.

12 We will now turn to a presentation by Dr.  
13 Yang. I must say that the subcommittee benefitted  
14 very much from the generous contributions that EPRI  
15 made to our subcommittee meeting, bringing some of her  
16 best qualified staff to appear before us and share  
17 their technical views on subjects, as well as speakers  
18 from Westinghouse and fuel vendors.

19 DR. YANG: Thank you, Dana, for that nice  
20 introduction. My name is Rosa Yang. I work for  
21 Electric Power Research Institute, or EPRI. My job  
22 there, I'm responsibility for the Fuel Reliability  
23 Program, and today I'm speaking to you on behalf of  
24 the U.S. industry. The Fuel Reliability Program was  
25 formed in 1998 to address performance, regulatory and

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reliability issues. So, one of the working groups in  
2 this program specifically focused on regulatory issues  
3 like LOCA, and a little bit in terms of background is  
4 that this working group consists of utilities from  
5 both U.S. and international members. It also has  
6 active participation of the fuel suppliers, all the  
7 U.S. fuel suppliers, and Nuclear Energy Institute.

8 Interactions with the regulatory side, we  
9 go to NEI, and on research issues like LOCA and RIA,  
10 we work directly with RES. As Ralph said in his  
11 introductory remarks, that we, this program has been  
12 actively participating in the LOCA testing at Argonne  
13 since the late '90s -- actually 1998 -- and our  
14 contribution involved three different parts. The  
15 first part is we have been asked by NRC to provide a  
16 representative high burnout material, and throughout  
17 the years we have provided the high burnout H.B.  
18 Robinson lots at about 70,000 burnouts, also together  
19 with Nuclear Fuels we have provided BWRs cladding from  
20 reactor at 60,000 gigawatt days per metric ton.

21 In the earlier testing of the LOCA, those  
22 materials that were main prime materials for testing,  
23 we didn't want to sort of waste them, if you may, so  
24 we have actually had some slightly lower burnout,  
25 Zircaloy-4, that were available to us and shipped to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Argonne, so those actually were used in an earlier  
2 stage to sort of test out the equipment, the setup and  
3 everything. And next year, together with Areva, we  
4 will be providing some high burnout M5 cladding, so  
5 we've been actively providing the material from the  
6 U.S. plants.

7 We also -- I think another contribution we  
8 made is to provide analytical support for the design  
9 of and the qualification of the setup and the test  
10 protocols we made. What is important to point out is  
11 that we do perform independent evaluations of the  
12 results, so you will not be surprised that given the  
13 same data we may interpret and come to different  
14 conclusions.

15 So, at the July meeting, we were informed  
16 of the RES proposed approach for the LOCA criteria,  
17 and we have discussed among ourselves and the industry  
18 is supporting of the NRC overall objective with regard  
19 to the new LOCA criteria, and I'll get into specifics  
20 about what we like about the approach. We like the  
21 performance-based approach, and we expect the new  
22 criteria will allow for new cladding advances without  
23 need for rule exemptions each time a new cladding is  
24 introduced.

25 The industry has qualified support for

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what was presented mainly because we think there is  
2 still some data to obtain. W would very much like to  
3 see that completion of the Argonne tests to confirm  
4 what was proposed. Also, we believe there is some  
5 work required in terms of clarification of what are  
6 relevant and representative test conditions. I will  
7 get into that a little bit more. I think Ralph -- Dr.  
8 Meyer -- has alluded to that earlier.

9 And also, as we go into the rulemaking,  
10 we'd like clarification of the application details.

11 So, what we like about the proposal, the  
12 proposal is consistent with the current regulation.  
13 And we agree with Ralph, it would require minimal  
14 change to implement the new criteria into the current  
15 LOCA licensing methods. And the rule is relatively  
16 simple and can be implemented quickly.

17 We also think that the rule is -- what is  
18 proposed is conservative. As indicated and discussed  
19 earlier, we believe the appropriate yardstick is  
20 really surviving the quench, not post-quench  
21 ductility. Post-quench ductility represents  
22 significant conservatism, and given the type of  
23 regulation we're dealing with, we think there is  
24 appropriate conservatism here to protect public health  
25 and safety. So, although we think the surviving

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 quench is the correct yardstick, we agree with the  
2 post-quench ductility theory.

3 As I indicated earlier, the performance-  
4 based criteria allow for easier transition to new  
5 cladding type. Some of the data that we believe  
6 should be obtained as quickly as possible at Argonne  
7 that would confirm some of the discussion here is sort  
8 of in the order of priority listed here. The first  
9 one is to conduct the ring compression test, as Ralph  
10 described earlier, a sample of relevant hydrogen  
11 content. What has been performed up to now is at 600  
12 ppm. We want some relevant concentration performed  
13 with quench.

14 Also, the two type of cladding that are  
15 mostly in use in the country right now, and pretty  
16 much around the world, is ZIRLO and M5. We'd like to  
17 see the irradiated ZIRLO and M5 being conducted as  
18 quickly as possible.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Let me interrupt you and  
20 ask, do you foresee this to be a phenomenon, ZIRLO and  
21 M5, being the predominant forms of cladding for the  
22 next 40 years?

23 DR. YANG: Forty years?

24 MEMBER POWERS: Well, a license renewal  
25 that will carry most of the plants in the United

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 States out for another 40 years, so I think we have to  
2 think in those terms at the minimum.

3 DR. YANG: Well, this question is probably  
4 better answered by the fuel suppliers. Let me give  
5 you my own reaction, which is just off the top of my  
6 head reaction. I do know there are good advanced  
7 alloys being developed, and I also know, being in this  
8 business for a long time, it takes quite a while to  
9 introduce any new material. So, it probably will take  
10 at least another 10-15 years before any new material  
11 is commercially used. So, I think it's easier to  
12 answer for the next 20 years, yes. For the next 40,  
13 I hope we will have materials which are even better.

14 MEMBER POWERS: You gave the right answer.  
15 Go ahead.

16 DR. YANG: The last one is interesting  
17 just to confirm the LOCA behavior. In terms of  
18 setting the criteria, the last one may not be as  
19 urgent as some of the earlier tests. And some of the  
20 other details -- and these are really in terms of  
21 questions, and I believe we can address those together  
22 later on. So, I think just for the record I would  
23 like to say page 6 are some of the issues that I think  
24 need to be addressed in either the rules or the Reg  
25 Guide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, in conclusion, the industry is  
2           supportive of the NRC overall objective with regard to  
3           the new LOCA criteria. We think that the rulemaking  
4           should proceed, and we'll continue to work with the  
5           NRC on the test at Argonne, and as you know, there are  
6           other LOCA tests around the world, and I think we need  
7           to continue to monitor the results of those tests and  
8           analyze the results from both Argonne and those other  
9           programs, and to confirm that, indeed, the proposed  
10          criteria is a good one. Thank you.

11                   MEMBER POWERS: Are there any questions  
12           for the speaker?

13                           (No response.)

14                           Dr. Yang, thank you.

15                           Now we'll hear from a third partner in  
16           this overall effort. Roger Reynolds, Chief Technology  
17           Officer for Framatome, will speak to us now.

18                           MR. REYNOLDS: I'll be brief. I have two  
19           objectives. One is to be clear about what Framatome  
20           Areva's position is with respect to the proposal, and  
21           to make sure there's no confusion because we were not  
22           totally positive during the subcommittee meeting, but  
23           we were confused about what the proposal was then, I  
24           want to make sure there's no confusion today.

25                           As Rosa described, Framatome's been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 involved with EPRI, with Progress Energy, and with  
2 Dominion, in cooperation with the NRC to provide both  
3 irradiated and unirradiated cladding samples for the  
4 research program. We've also provided test data from  
5 our cooperative research with EDF and CEA as a way to  
6 try to understand some of the data that we've seen at  
7 Argonne.

8           Prior to the subcommittee meeting in July,  
9 our expectation was that the proposed rule was going  
10 to be based on what we considered to be a complicated  
11 embrittlement correlation, and our view at the time is  
12 that we should not proceed with a rulemaking based on  
13 that proposal primarily because of a lack of data, but  
14 a much simpler proposal was presented, as Ralph  
15 described today, and that establishes a reasonable  
16 approach to assuring safety and responded to insights  
17 gained through the recent Argonne tests and other  
18 research both in CEA and Japan.

19           Along the lines that Ralph has presented,  
20 it provides a broadly based acceptance criteria, that  
21 a performance base without excessive conservatism,  
22 conservative but we don't believe it's excessive.  
23 Through surrogate of corrosion, we think the  
24 significant fact that burnup of the hydrogen  
25 accumulation is accounted for, specifically calls out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the time and temperature criterion so we can establish  
2 a core cooling. There's a qualification made for the  
3 introduction of new alloys that I completely agree  
4 with what Rosa said, takes 10 or 15 years to introduce  
5 new alloys. M5 will be the BWR product for probably  
6 another 10 to 15 years, and then it will be something  
7 else.

8 The proposal, as Ralph represented, is  
9 similar to the current practice in that we take into  
10 account the pretransient oxidation. So, if the rule  
11 should not be onerous to implement, be relatively  
12 simple with no changes in models required, there's no  
13 major issue in the calculations that we'd have to do.

14 MEMBER POWERS: It does seem to change  
15 from the Baker-Just to the Cathcart-Pawel.

16 MR. REYNOLDS: True.

17 MEMBER POWERS: So there is some change in  
18 modeling.

19 MR. REYNOLDS: But it's relatively simple  
20 to implement, it's a subroutine. We agree with EPRI  
21 that ductility is not necessarily the metric, that  
22 quench survival tests are adequate, which would be  
23 less conservative than the rule as we understand it.  
24 NRR has agreed with our data previously with the 2200  
25 at 17 percent based on quench survival tests that we

1 provided, that report was approved in 2000, but the  
2 rule as proposed is more conservative than this.

3 We don't think there's any safety issue  
4 driving the schedule, so there's no huge rush to  
5 change things, so I think we could do it at a measured  
6 pace. We support totally the idea of completing the  
7 planned test and the current program so that those  
8 data and other worldwide data can inform the rule over  
9 the next year. And the bottom line is that we support  
10 the industry position, we support RES position to move  
11 ahead with the rulemaking as proposed.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Thank you. Are there  
13 questions for the speaker?

14 MEMBER DENNING: Yes, I have a question.  
15 As you see it, the value of making the rule change has  
16 to do with future simplicity of introducing new  
17 cladding materials which is a long way down the road.  
18 Is that basically what you see the reason why we would  
19 move forward?

20 MR. REYNOLDS: That's a key aspect.

21 MEMBER POWERS: We have a problem right  
22 now. Yes, the rule is written for Zircaloy and ZIRLO,  
23 as it is written now, so that anybody who doesn't use  
24 that has to file for an exemption.

25 MEMBER DENNING: Like M5 right now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, has to come in for an  
2 exemption.

3 MR. REYNOLDS: For every relay.

4 MEMBER DENNING: For every relay?

5 MEMBER POWERS: It's every core reload.  
6 You don't get one to last forever, it's every core  
7 reload.

8 Any other questions for the speaker?

9 (No response.)

10 Well, thank you all very much, it's a very  
11 useful, very succinct presentation. I will again  
12 indicate that I think we had an exceptional  
13 subcommittee meeting, exceptional for the technical  
14 quality of the presentations and the breadth of  
15 material covered. In that meeting, we also covered  
16 the latest on the reactivity insertion accidents, and  
17 I hope they'll bring the staff back to discuss that at  
18 sometime in the future. And with that, I will turn  
19 the meeting back to you, Mr. Chairman.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you. Well, we  
21 have made up the time we spent, overspent, or  
22 whatever, we didn't lose the time. We overspent our  
23 time budget and now we have made it up, so we're ahead  
24 of time. Therefore --

25 MEMBER POWERS: I will note that that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       been consistently done by one group of presentations  
2       throughout the meeting.

3               CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't correlate at  
4       all with my absence. That hypothesis is now defunct.

5               MEMBER POWERS: We will note that we did  
6       not make up as much with you present.

7               CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, on that note, we  
8       will take a break until quarter to 6:00, and we don't  
9       need the Reporter after that time. We will go to work  
10      on our letters.

11              (Whereupon, at 5:27 p.m., the recorded  
12      portion of the meeting was concluded.)

13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on  
Reactor Safeguards  
525<sup>TH</sup> Meeting

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.



---

WILLIAM CLICK  
Official Reporter  
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



# Millstone Units 2 and 3

---

## **License Renewal Presentation to ACRS**

September 8, 2005

Bill Watson  
MPS LR Supervisor  
Dominion Nuclear Connecticut



# Participants

---

- Paul Aitken - Innsbrook LR Supervisor
- Support Staff
  - ◆ Marc Hotchkiss
  - ◆ Charlie Sorrell
  - ◆ Gary Komosky
  - ◆ Tom Hendy



# Introduction

---

- Description of MPS-2 and MPS-3
- Plant Performance & Operating History
- License Renewal Application
- Corrective Action Process
- LR Commitments
- License Renewal Implementation



## Description of Millstone Unit 2

---

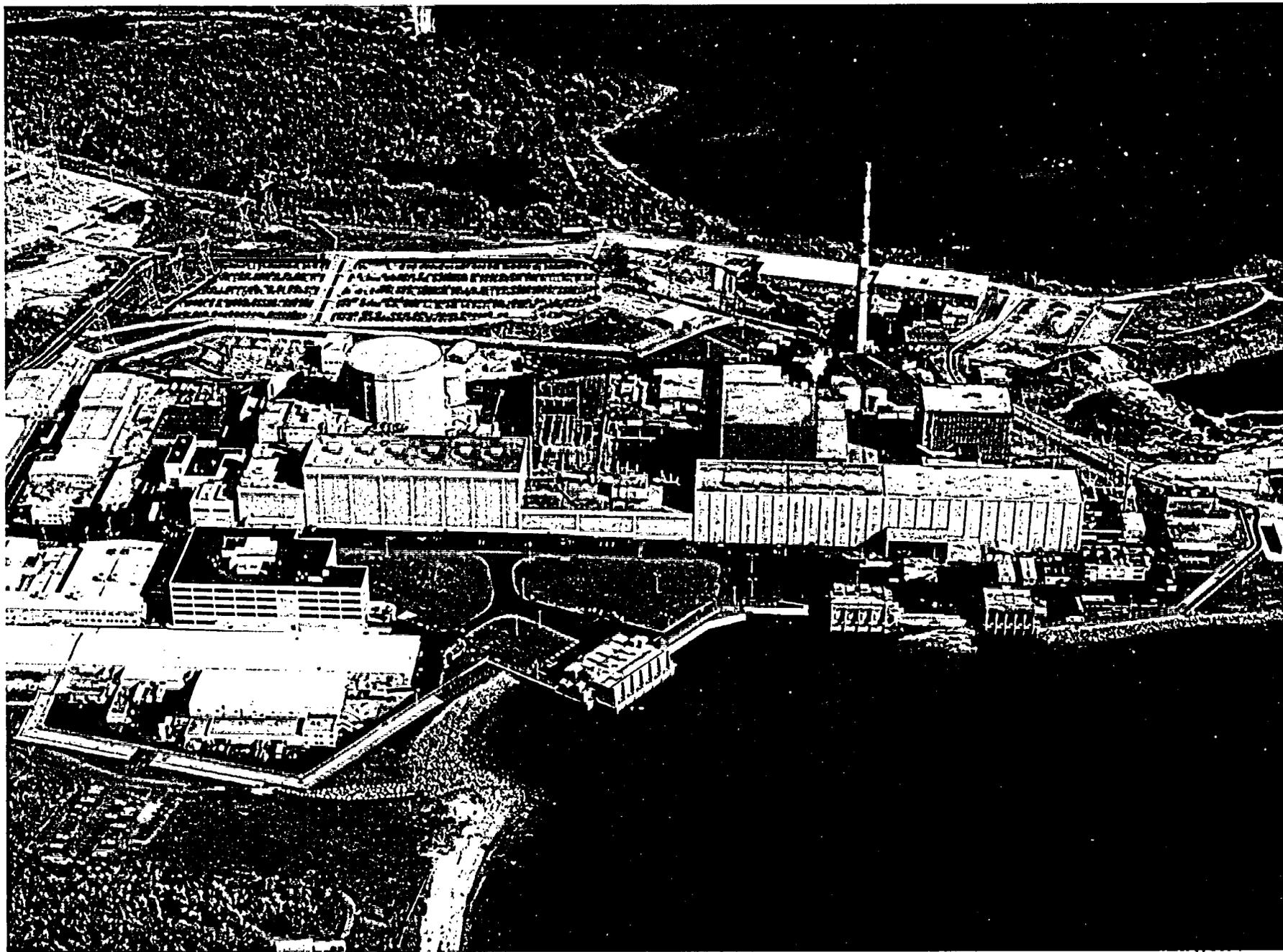
- NSSS Supplier - Combustion Engineering, Inc.
  - ◆ 2-Loop design (2 hot legs and 4 cold legs)
  - ◆ 2 Recirculating Steam Generators (S/Gs)
  - ◆ 4 RCPs
- Architect/Engineer - Bechtel Corp.
- Initial Ops: 1975
- Electrical capacity: 895 MWe



## Description of Millstone Unit 3

---

- NSSS Supplier - Westinghouse Corp.
  - ◆ 4-Loop design
  - ◆ 4 Recirculating S/Gs
  - ◆ 4 RCPs
- Architect/Engineer - Stone and Webster Engineering
- Initial Ops: 1985
- Electrical capacity: 1195 MWe





# Plant Performance - Five Years

---

| <b>MILLSTONE UNIT 2</b>              |                               |                                |                                |                           |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                      | <b>Cycle 14<br/>6/00-2/02</b> | <b>Cycle 15<br/>4/02-11/03</b> | <b>Cycle 16<br/>11/03-4/05</b> | <b>Cycle 17<br/>5/05-</b> |
| <b>Cycle Capacity Factor</b>         | 95.6%                         | 92.4%                          | 98.0%                          | 98.2%<br>as of 8/22/2005  |
| <b>Corresponding Outage Duration</b> | 45.7 days                     | 51.0 days                      | 39.4 days                      |                           |
| <b>MILLSTONE UNIT 3</b>              |                               |                                |                                |                           |
|                                      | <b>Cycle 7<br/>6/99-2/01</b>  | <b>Cycle 8<br/>3/01-9/02</b>   | <b>Cycle 9<br/>10/02-4/04</b>  | <b>Cycle 10<br/>5/04-</b> |
| <b>Cycle Capacity Factor</b>         | 98.7%                         | 97.3%                          | 97.0%                          | 96.1%<br>as of 8/22/2005  |
| <b>Corresponding Outage Duration</b> | 56.2 days                     | 30.6 days                      | 36.8 days                      |                           |



## Millstone Unit 2 Operating History

---

- Unit 2 - Operating for 115 days since last refueling outage.
- Lower portions of the two S/Gs were replaced with corrosion resistant material (including tubes and tubesheet).
- RV Head replaced in the Spring 2005 RFO.
- Pressurizer is scheduled to be replaced in the 2006 RFO (Fall).
- Unit 2 does not have any bottom mounted instrumentation (BMI).



# Millstone Unit 3 Operating History

---

- Unit 3 - Operating 132 days since last unit shutdown (automatic reactor trip).
- RV Head not currently scheduled for replacement.
  - ◆ RV Head susceptibility ranking is in the lowest susceptibility category.
  - ◆ During 2002 RFO, the RV head visual inspection identified that there was no evidence of material degradation or RCS leakage.
- During 2004 RFO, the BMI visual inspection identified that there was no evidence of material degradation or RCS leakage.



# Millstone Unit 1

---

- Unit 1 is permanently defueled.
- Unit 1 SSCs were evaluated for affect on Units 2 & 3.
- Certain Unit 1 Structures were included in LR scope:
  - ◆ Turbine Building
  - ◆ Control Room/Radwaste Treatment Building
- Appropriate Unit 1 FP equipment was reassigned as Unit 3 equipment when Unit 1 was defueled and has been included in scope.
- Unit 1 is in a safe store condition until the site is decommissioned.



# License Renewal Application

---

- Original License Expiration
  - Unit 2 - July 31, 2015
  - Unit 3 - November 25, 2025
- Application Submitted - January 22, 2004
- LRA process
  - Standard LRA Format
  - Extensive use of past precedence
  - Participated (post-pilot plants) in the Consistent with GALL Audits



# Corrective Action Process

---

- Establishes the measures to be taken to assure that conditions adverse to quality are promptly corrected.
- Establishes measures to provide reasonable assurance that:
  - ◆ The cause of the condition is determined
  - ◆ Corrective action preclude repetition
  - ◆ Corrective action is taken in a timely and accurate manner



# Corrective Action Process

---

- NRC Inspection (2004) of activities related to problem identification and resolution concluded generally, problems were properly identified, evaluated, and corrected.
- A recent Nuclear Oversight audit of the Corrective Action Program and Independent Review Activities concluded regulatory requirements are being met.



# LR Commitments

---

- Proposed commitments were submitted in the LRA and modified as needed during NRC review.
  - ◆ 37 Commitments for Unit 2
  - ◆ 37 Commitments for Unit 3
- New Chapter in each Unit's FSAR will identify Commitments.
- These will be treated as obligations under the operating license, requiring NRC approval to change (except to status as "complete").



# License Renewal Implementation

---

- License Renewal implementation has begun.
  - ◆ Training is being provided to all affected departments
  - ◆ A License Renewal Program Owner has been assigned
  - ◆ Procedures are being marked up and changes are being processed
  - ◆ License Renewal implementation impact assessment is being conducted to support schedule and budget



# License Renewal Implementation

---

- Individual tasks for each commitment will be loaded into the Action Item Tracking and Trending System.
- Commitments will be implemented prior to the period of extended operation or sooner.
- The FSAR will be updated upon satisfactory completion of a license renewal commitment.



# MPS License Renewal

---

Questions?

Millstone Power Station  
Units 2 and 3  
License Renewal  
Safety Evaluation Report

Staff Presentation to the ACRS  
Johnny Eads, Sr. Project Manager  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation  
September 8, 2005

# Overview

- ┆ Two License Renewal Applications submitted by letter dated January 20, 2004
- ┆ Unit 2 OL expires July 31, 2015 and Unit 3 OL expires on November 25, 2025
- ┆ Unit 2 - Combustion Engineering design with two steam generators and four coolant loops
- ┆ Unit 3 - Westinghouse design with four steam generators and four coolant loops

# NRC Review Process

- ┌ Scoping and Screening Methodology Audit
- ┌ Consistency with GALL Audits
  - AMPs
  - AMRs
- ┌ Regional inspections
  - Scoping and Screening Inspection
  - AMP Inspection

# NRC Review Process (continued)

- ┌ AMP GALL Audit
  - March 29 – April 1, 2004
- ┌ Scoping and Screening Methodology Audit
  - May 3 – 7, 2004
- ┌ AMR GALL Audit
  - May 3 - 13, 2004
  - June 7- 10, 2004
- ┌ AMP/AMR Audit Exit Meeting
  - July 13, 2004
- ┌ Regional Scoping and Screening Inspection
  - July 26 – 30, 2004
- ┌ Regional AMP Inspection
  - September 13 – 17, 2004 and September 27 – October 1, 2004

# SER Overview

- ┌ SER with Open Items issued on February 24, 2005
  - 6 Open Items
  - 6 Confirmatory Items
  - 3 License Conditions
- ┌ SER issued August 1, 2005 with all Open and Confirmatory Items closed

## SER Open Items

- ┌ Open Item 2.1.3-1 related to NSR criteria pursuant to 10 CFR 54.4 (a)(2)
- ┌ Open Item 3.1.2-6, Scoping of the Rx vessel flange leak detection line
- ┌ Open Item 3.0.3.2.18-1, Bolting loss of preload for non-class 1 bolting
- ┌ Open Item 3.0.3.2.18-2, Bolting Integrity AMP references to EPRI Good Bolting Practices
- ┌ Open Item 4.7.3-1(a), Unit 2 Reactor Coolant Pump Code Case N-481
- ┌ Open Item 4.7.4-1, Leak-Before-Break Analysis

# Fire Protection Issue

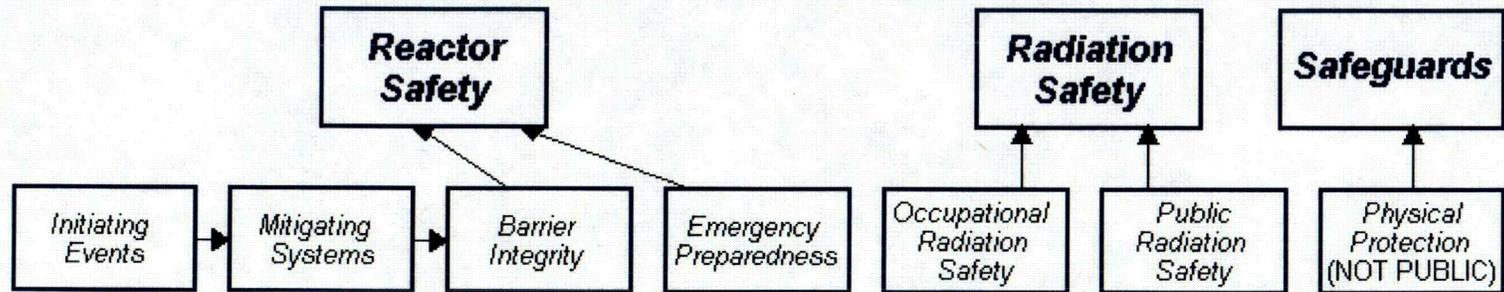
## Original GALL Exception:

- No aging effects requiring management for halon and carbon dioxide systems

## Resolution:

- Based on ACRS Subcommittee comments and follow-up staff review, exception withdrawn
- Applicant committed to aging management of Halon and CO2 systems per GALL

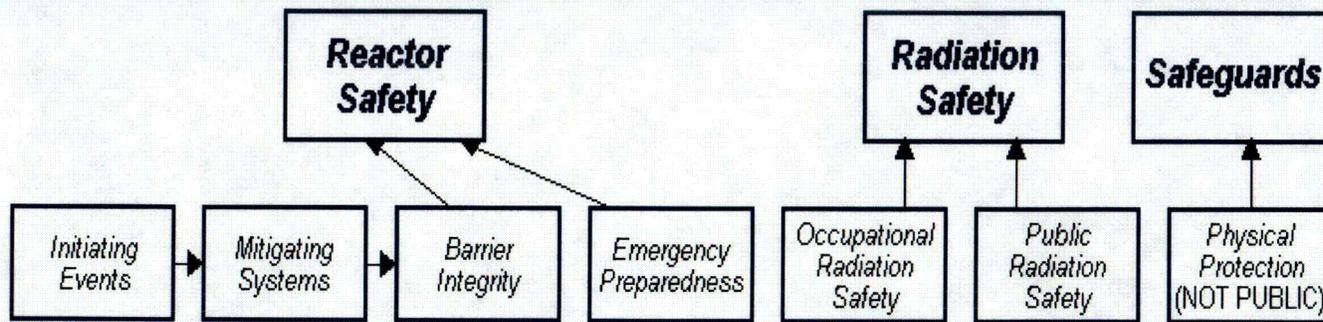
# Millstone Unit 2 2Q/2005 Performance Summary



## Performance Indicators

|   |   |                                     |                                   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Unplanned Scrams (G)                        | Emergency AC Power System Unavailability (G)      | Reactor Coolant System Activity (G) | Drill/Exercise Performance (G)    | Occupational Exposure Control Effectiveness (G) | RETS/ODCM Radiological Effluent (G) |
| Scrams With Loss of Normal Heat Removal (G) | High Pressure Injection System Unavailability (G) | Reactor Coolant System Leakage (G)  | ERO Drill Participation (G)       |   |                                     |
| Unplanned Power Changes (G)                 | Heat Removal System Unavailability (G)            |                                     | Alert and Notification System (G) |   |                                     |
|   | Residual Heat Removal System Unavailability (G)   |                                     |                                   |   |                                     |
|   | Safety System Functional Failures (G)             |                                     |                                   |   |                                     |

# Millstone Unit 2 2Q/2005 Performance Summary

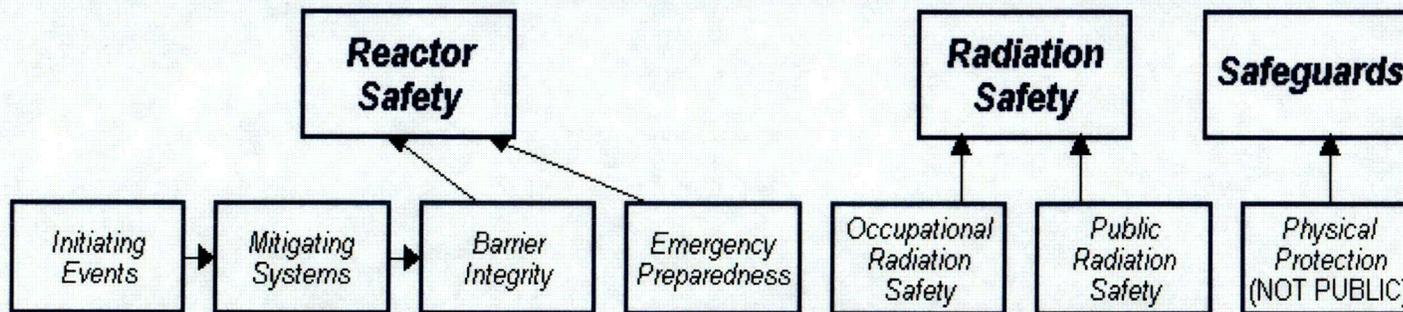


## Most Significant Inspection Findings

|         | Initiating Events        | Mitigating Systems       | Barrier Integrity        | Emergency Preparedness   | Occupational Radiation Safety | Public Radiation Safety  | Physical Protection (NOT PUBLIC) |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2Q/2005 | No findings this quarter      | No findings this quarter | No findings this quarter         |
| 1Q/2005 | G                        | G                        | No findings this quarter | No findings this quarter | No findings this quarter      | No findings this quarter | No findings this quarter         |
| 4Q/2004 | No findings this quarter | G                             | No findings this quarter | No findings this quarter         |
| 3Q/2004 | G                        | No findings this quarter      | No findings this quarter | No findings this quarter         |



# Millstone Unit 3 2Q/2005 Performance Summary



## Most Significant Inspection Findings

|         | Initiating Events        | Mitigating Systems       | Barrier Integrity        | Emergency Preparedness   | Occupational Radiation Safety | Public Radiation Safety  | Physical Protection (NOT PUBLIC) |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2Q/2005 | G                        | G                        | No findings this quarter | No findings this quarter | No findings this quarter      | No findings this quarter | No findings this quarter         |
| 1Q/2005 | No findings this quarter | G                        | G                        | No findings this quarter | No findings this quarter      | No findings this quarter | No findings this quarter         |
| 4Q/2004 | No findings this quarter      | No findings this quarter | No findings this quarter         |
| 3Q/2004 | No findings this quarter | G                        | No findings this quarter | No findings this quarter | No findings this quarter      | No findings this quarter | No findings this quarter         |

# Conclusions

- ▮ The staff has concluded that there is reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by the renewed licenses will continue to be conducted in accordance with CLB, and that any changes made to the MPS CLB in order to comply with 10 CFR 54.29(a) are in accord with the Act and Commission's regulations.

# Exelon Early Site Permit Safety Review Status



September 8, 2005

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Early Site Permit Full Committee Meeting

**John Segala, Senior Project Manager**  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

# Purpose

- Brief the Full Committee on the Exelon early site permit (ESP) application and the status of the NRC staff's safety review
- Provide overview of the remaining open items
- Support the Full Committee's review of the application and subsequent interim ACRS letter
- Answer the Full Committee's questions

# Meeting Agenda

- Key Review Areas
- Permit Conditions/COL Action Items
- DSER Conclusions
- Open Items
- Schedule Milestones
- Presentation Conclusions
- Discussion / Subcommittee questions

# Key Review Areas

- Exclusion Area Authority and Control
- Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities
- Meteorology
- Hydrology
- Seismology and Geology
- Radiological Effluents
- Thermal Discharges
- Radiological Consequences of Accidents
- Physical Security
- Aircraft Hazards
- Emergency Planning
- Quality Assurance

# Principal Contributors

Brad Harvey - Meteorology

Goutam Bagchi – Hydrology

- ▣ Contract support from PNNL

Kazimieras Campe - Site Hazards

- ▣ Contract support from PNNL

Clifford Munson and Tom Cheng – Geology, Seismology,  
and Geotechnical

- ▣ Support from U.S. Geologic Survey and BNL

Jay Lee – Demography, Geography, and Radiological  
Consequence Analysis

Robert Moody - Emergency Planning

- ▣ Consultation with FEMA

Paul Prescott - Quality Assurance

Al Tardiff - Physical Security

# Proposed Permit Conditions and COL Action Items

- There are 15 proposed Permit Conditions
- There are 17 proposed COL Action Items
- Applying new criteria developed during the review of the North Anna ESP application

# DSEER Conclusions

- DSEER defers conclusion regarding site safety and suitability to FSEER after open items addressed
- Some conclusions from individual sections without open items:
  - Potential hazards associated with nearby transportation routes, industrial and military facilities pose no undue risk to facility that might be constructed on the site.

# DSER Conclusions

- Additional conclusions from individual sections without open items
  - The proposed site is acceptable for constructing a plant falling within the PPE with respect to radiological effluent release dose consequences from normal operation
  - Site characteristics are such that adequate security plans and measures can be developed

# Open Items

| <b>Review Area</b>                     | <b>Open Items</b> |
|--|-------------------|
| Exclusion Area Authority and Control   | 1                 |
| Meteorology                            | 3                 |
| Hydrology                              | 21                |
| Seismology and Geology                 | 7                 |
| Radiological Consequences of Accidents | 1                 |
| Emergency Planning                     | 6                 |
| Quality Assurance                      | 1                 |
| Total:                                 | 40                |

# Seismic Open Items 2.5.2-4 and -5

- Exelon proposed new “performance-based” approach for determining safe shutdown earthquake (SSE)
  - Not entirely consistent with NRC-approved method in RG 1.165
  - ASCE Standard 43-05 describes this approach
  - Risk-based approach that targets performance goal
    - $1 \times 10^{-5}$  annual probability of unacceptable performance under seismic loading of Category 1 SSCs
    - Target performance probability based on seismic PRAs for existing nuclear power plants
  - Staff reviewed applicant’s final SSE to determine the appropriateness of the performance-based approach

# Seismic Open Items 2.5.2-4 and -5

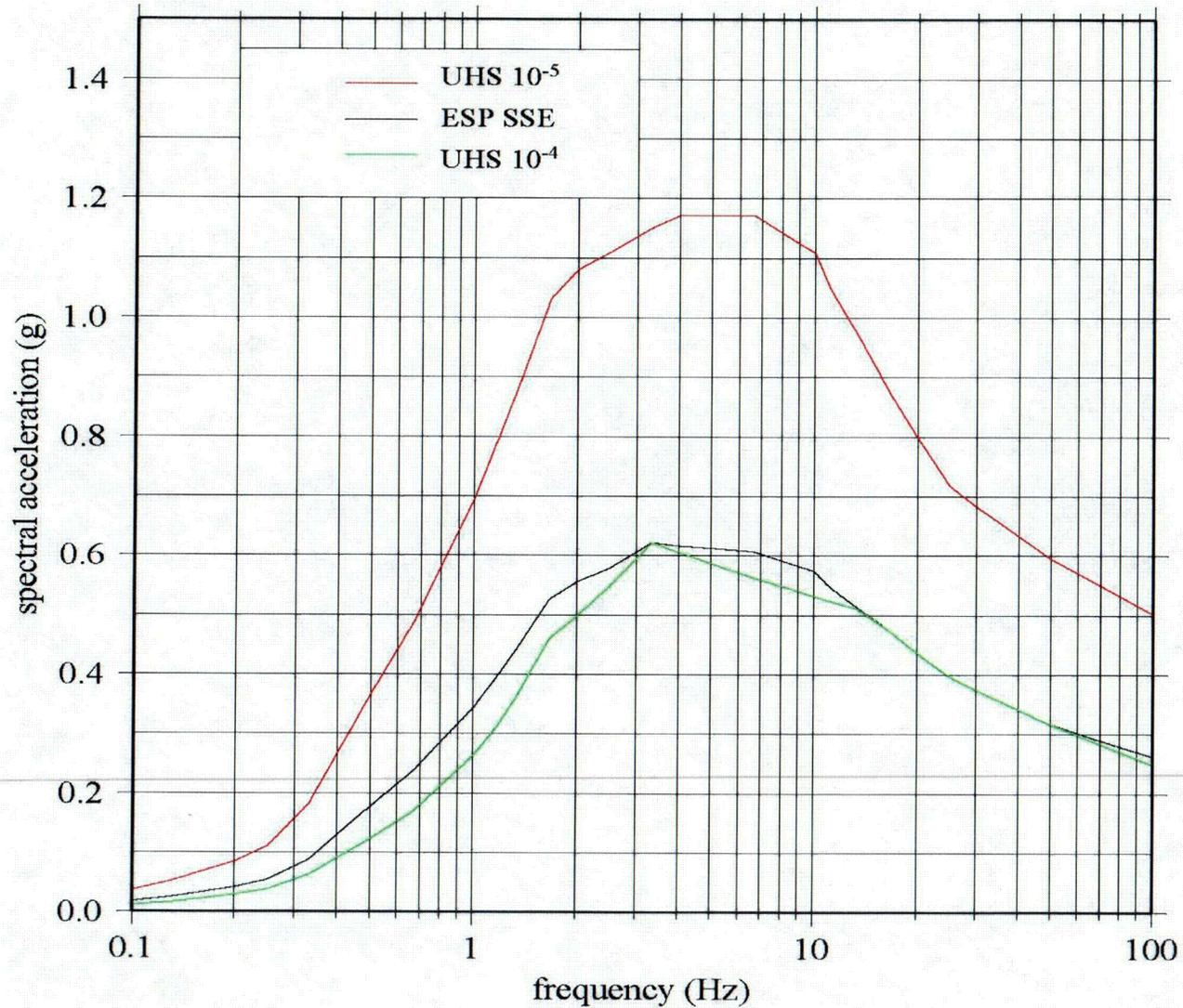
- Open Item 2.5.2-4:

- The performance-based SSE spectrum for the ESP site is approximately equal to the mean  $10^{-4}$  uniform hazard spectrum
- The performance-based SSE at  $10^{-4}$  may not adequately represent the seismic hazard from local earthquakes

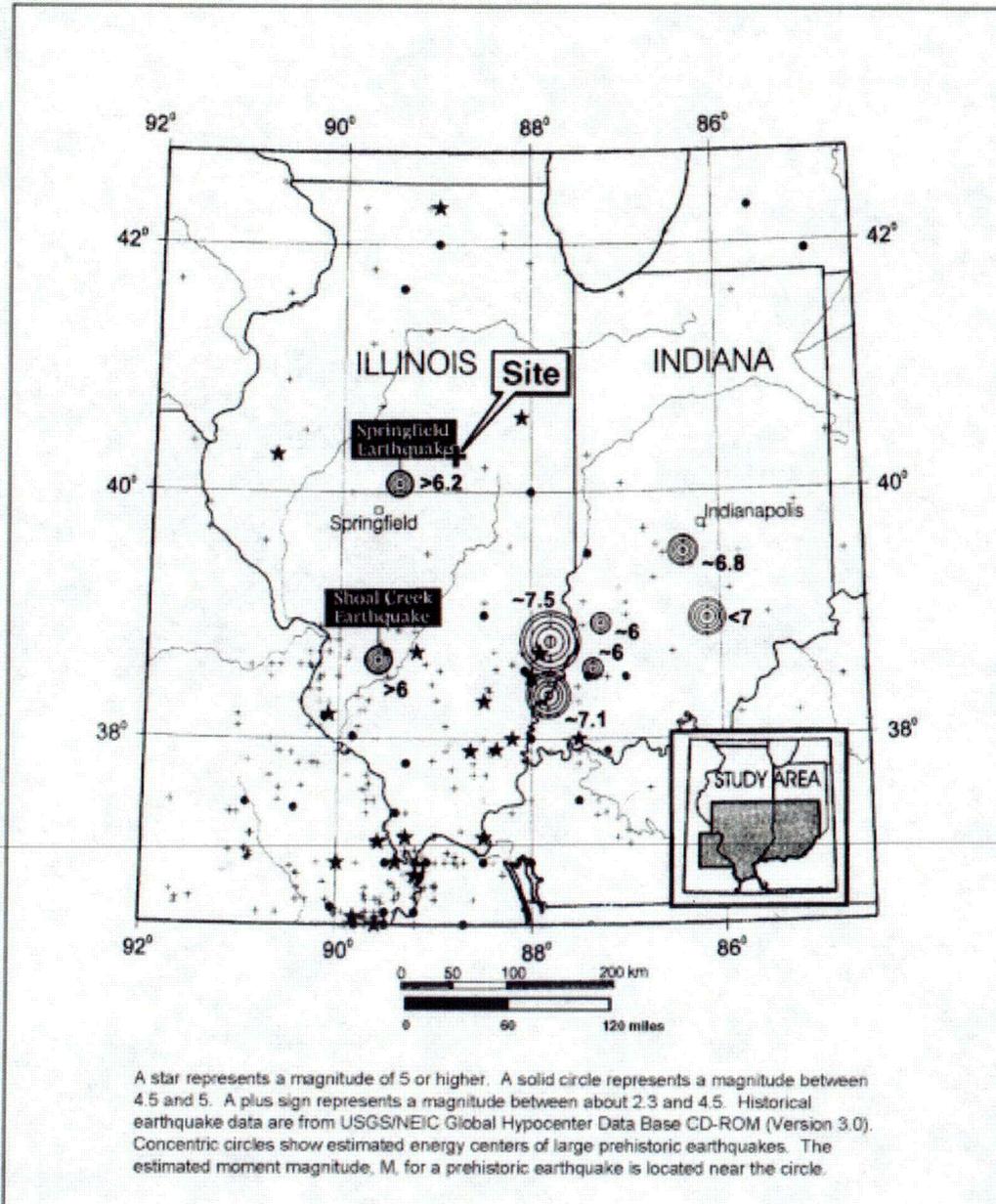
- Open Item 2.5.2-5:

- Assumptions underlying the performance-based approach

# Comparison of performance-based SSE spectrum for the ESP site and the mean 10<sup>-4</sup> and 10<sup>-5</sup> spectra



# Historical Seismicity and Estimated Centers of Large Prehistoric Earthquakes in Site Region



09/08/2005

# Seismic Open Items 2.5.2-4 and -5

The performance-based approach with a target  $10^{-5}$  annual performance goal may not be suitable for determining the SSE for the Clinton ESP site

# Other Seismic Open Items

- 2.5.1-1, Incorporate most recent New Madrid seismic source model into the PSHA and SSE
- 2.5.2-1, Clarify and justify the EPRI ground motion attenuation study distance-conversion method

# Geotechnical Open Items

- 2.5.2-2, Site response model does not adequately represent variability of soil properties
- 2.5.2-3, Site response analysis should use appropriate shear modulus and damping curves
- 2.5.4-1, Further soil exploration needed for COL

# Completed Milestones

- Received Exelon ESP application - September 25, 2003
- FRN published announcing acceptance – October 31, 2003
- FRN published for mandatory hearing – December 12, 2003
- RAIs issued to the Applicant – July, 27, 2004
- Draft SER issued – February 10, 2005
- Applicant responds to Draft SER open items – April 26, 2005
- Supplemental Draft SER issued – August 26, 2005
- ACRS Subcommittee Meeting - September 7, 2005

# Remaining Milestones

- ACRS interim letter assumed – September 28, 2005
- Staff provides Final SER to ACRS – February 8, 2006
- Staff issues Final SER – February 17, 2006
- ACRS Full Committee Meeting – March 9, 2006
- ACRS letter assumed – March 30, 2006
- Staff incorporates ACRS letter and issues Final SER as NUREG – May 1, 2006
- Mandatory hearings begin Fall 2006
- Commission decision assumed mid 2007

# Summary

- All open items resolved except for:
  - 7 Seismic open items
  - 1 Hydrology open item
  
- Working to resolve the remaining open items
  
- Looking forward to receiving the interim ACRS letter
  
- Questions or comments?

**ACRS Presentation  
September 8, 2005**

**Early Site Permit Application  
Clinton Power Station Site  
Draft Safety Evaluation Report**

# Agenda

- ESP Project Team
- General ESP Information
- ESP Site Information
- SSAR/EP Development Approach
- Geotechnical Results
- Seismic Analysis Demonstration
- Ground Motion Determination Methodology

# Exelon ESP Project Team

- CH2M Hill (Prime Contractor)
  - Environmental / Redress
  - Geotechnical
  - EP
- CH2M Hill Subcontractors
  - WorleyParsons
    - Safety
  - Geomatrix
    - Seismic
  - Seismic Board of Review
    - Expert, independent review
  - Others
- RPK Structural Mechanics Consulting
  - Seismic
- Sargent and Lundy
  - Draft Application Review
- Morgan Lewis
  - Legal counsel

# General ESP Information

- 10 CFR, Part 52, Subpart A,  
“Early Site Permits”
- EGC Application content
  - Administrative Information
  - Site Safety Analysis Report (SSAR)
  - Emergency Planning Information
  - Environmental Report (ER)
  - Site Redress Plan

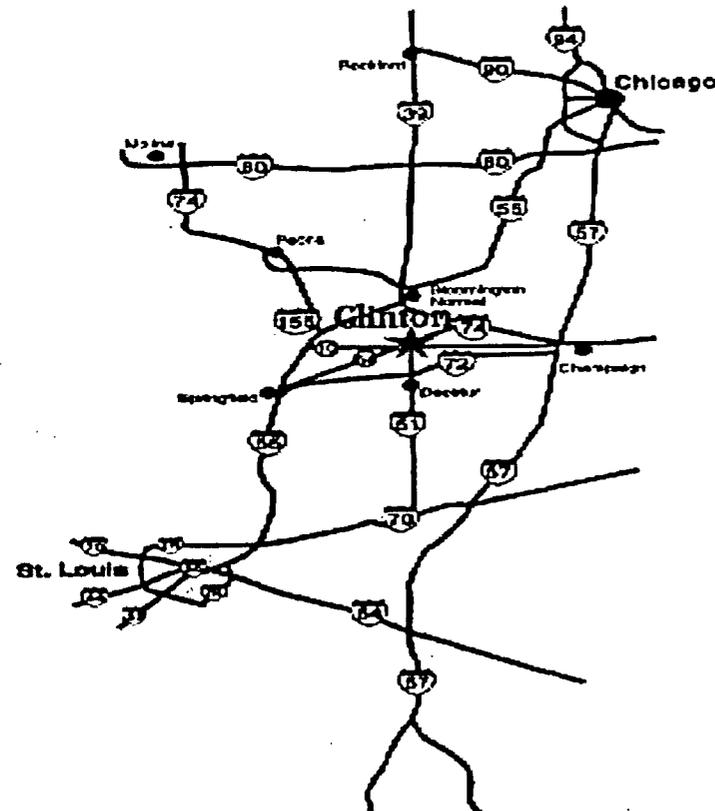
# General ESP Information (cont'd)

## ➤ Applicant

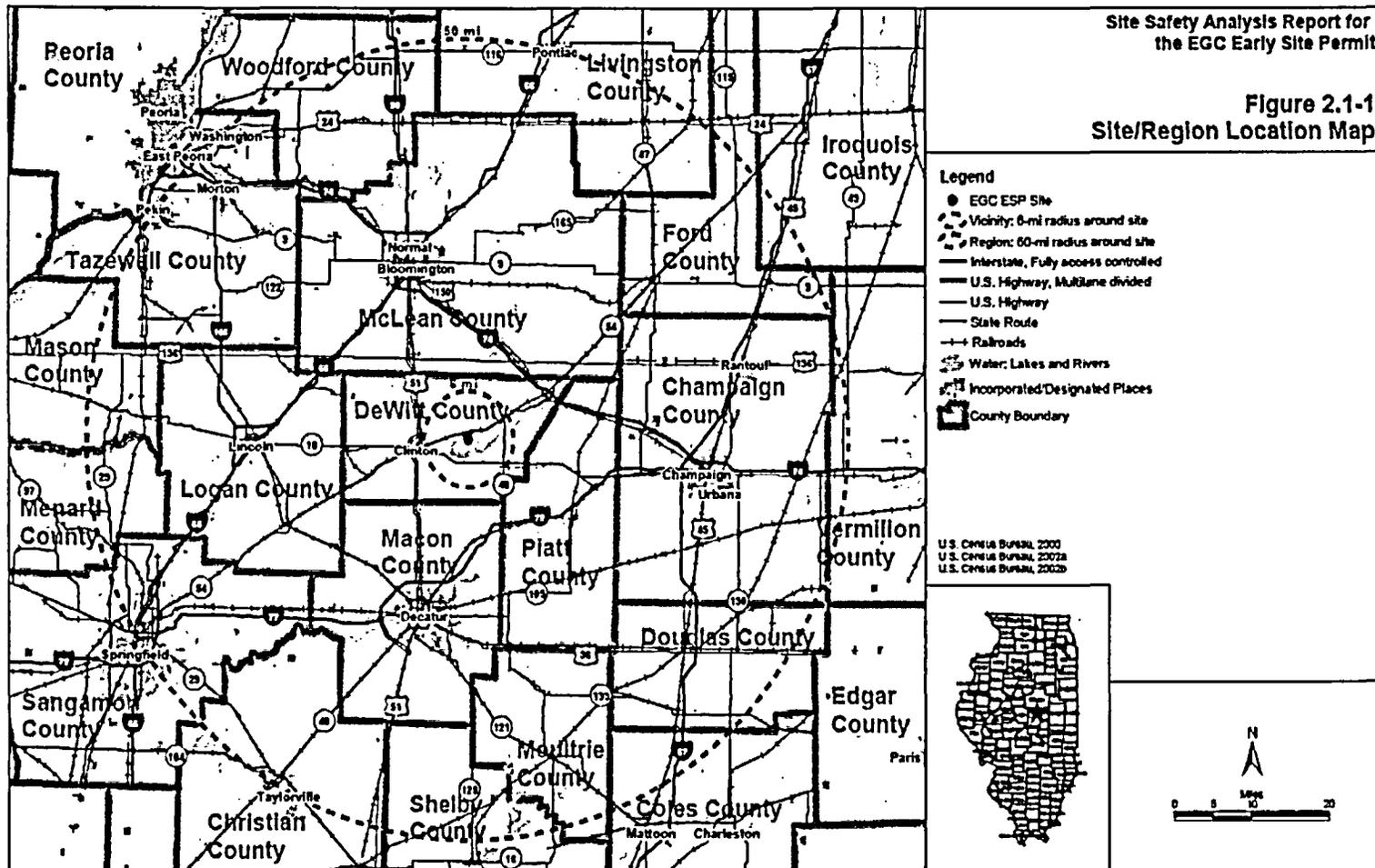
- Exelon Generation Company, LLC (EGC)
  - Wholly owned subsidiary of Exelon Corporation

## ➤ ESP Site Location

- Central Illinois
- Clinton Power Station Property
- AmerGen Owned (EGC Subsidiary)

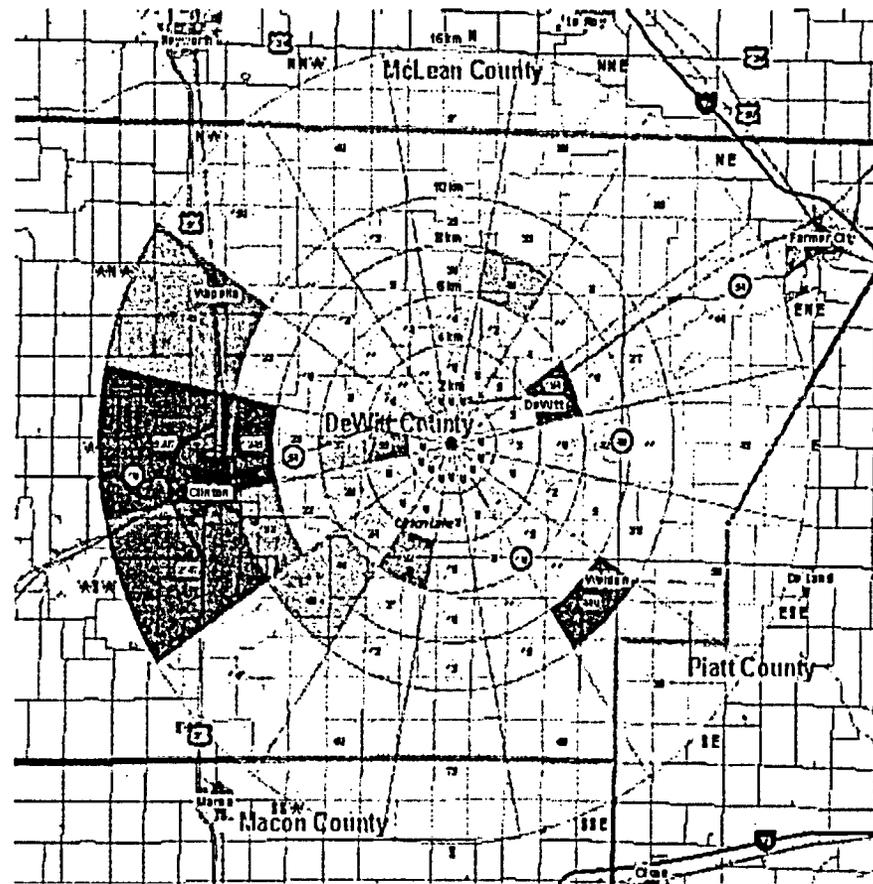


## ESP Site Information

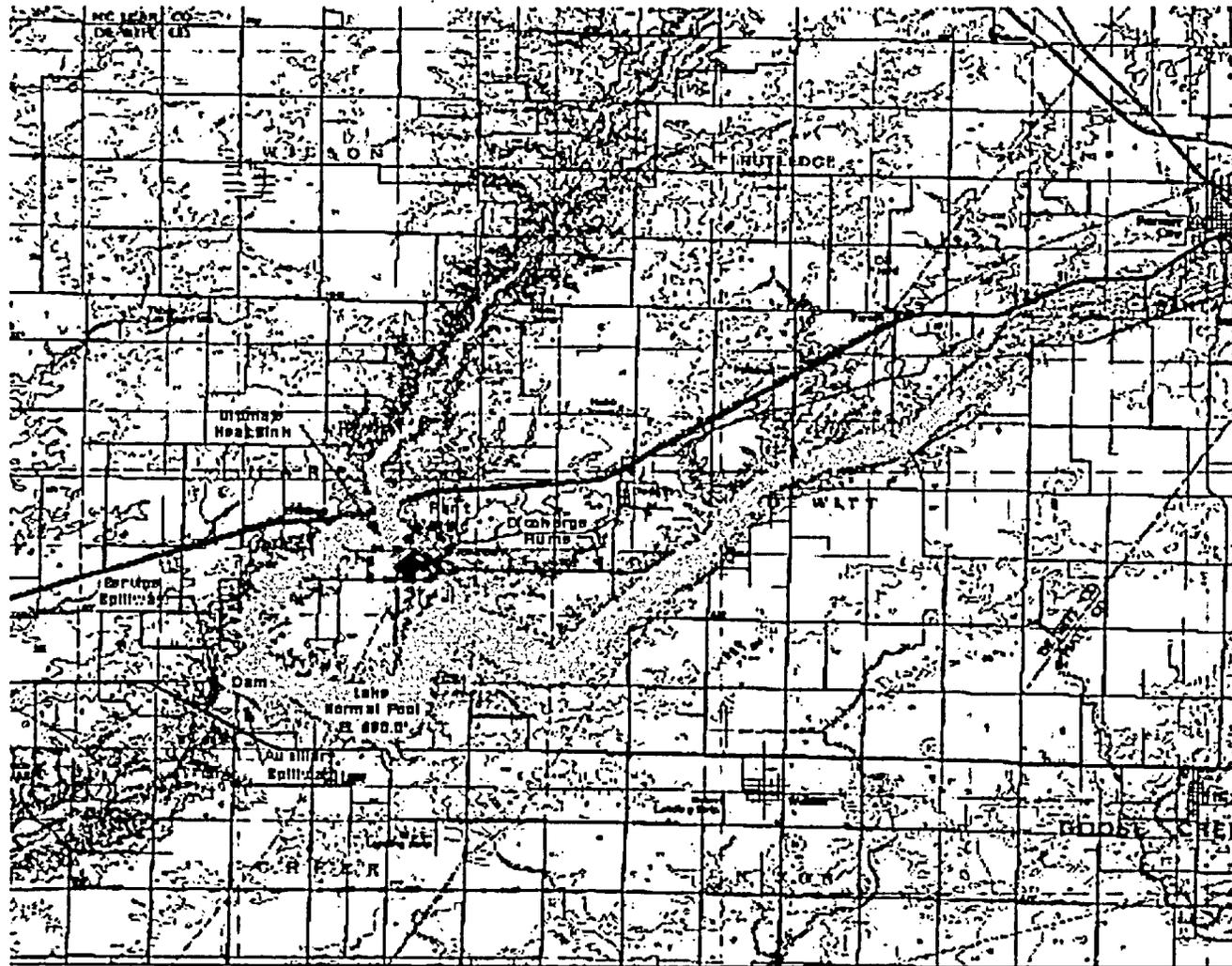


# ESP Site Information (cont'd)

- 10 mi. EPZ
- Mostly rural
  - Clinton (W)
  - DeWitt (E)
  - Weldon (SE)
  - Wapella (NW)



# ESP Site Information (cont'd)



## ESP Site Information (cont'd)

### ➤ ESP Location

- Exclusion Area Boundary (EAB)
- Power Block Footprint
- Heat Sinks
- Intake Structure

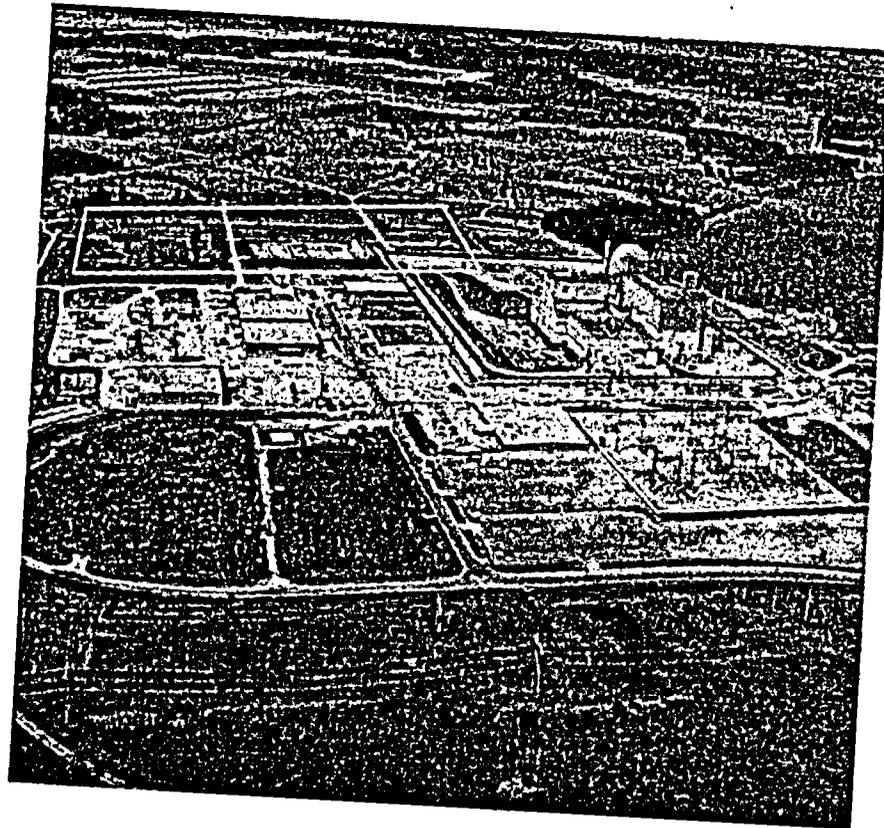
### ➤ Other Items

- Clinton Lake
- CPS UHS (baffle)
- Discharge Canal



## ESP Site Information (cont'd)

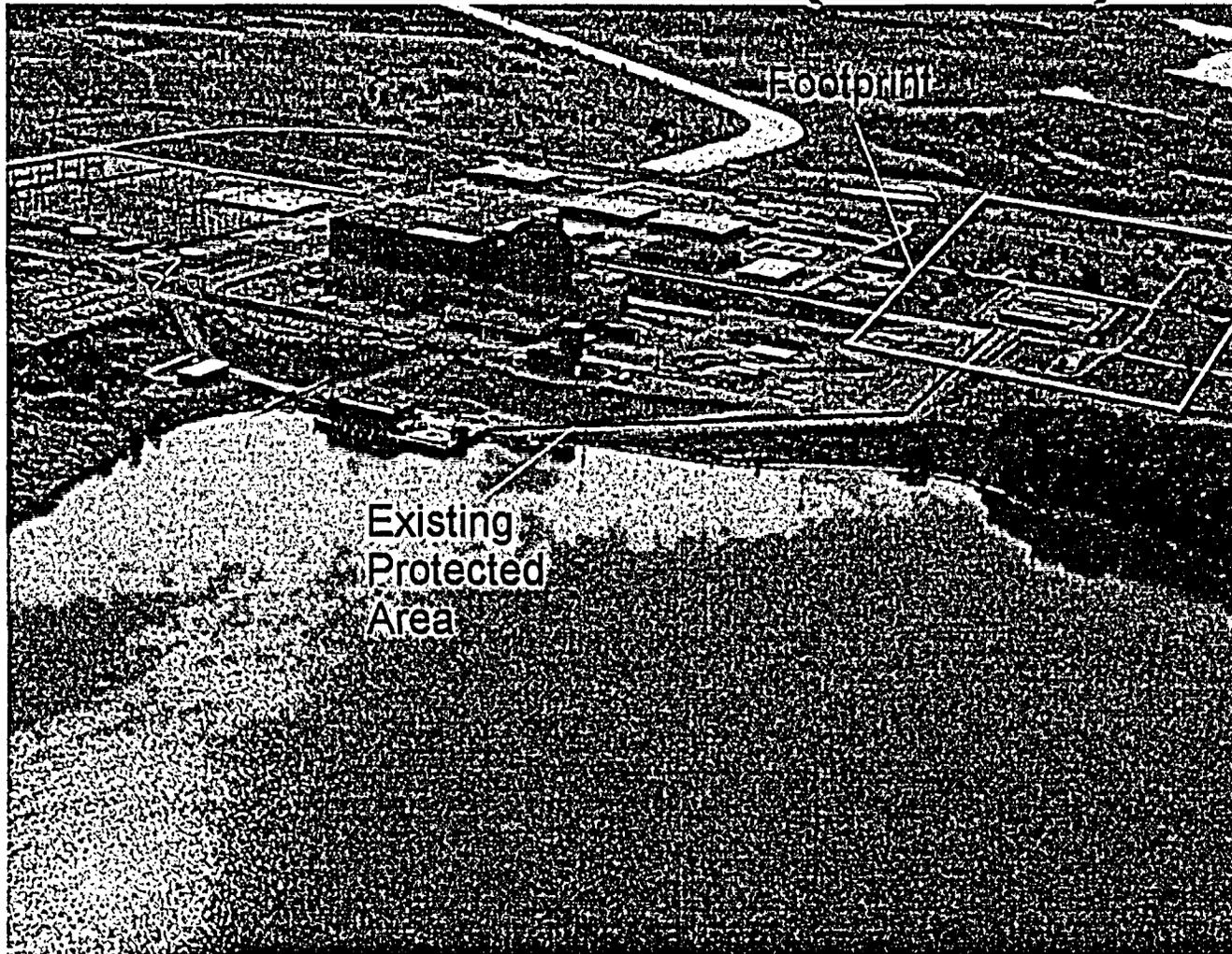
- ESP Location
  - (Yellow outline)
- CPS
  - (Red outline)
    - Cancelled Unit 2 area
- Clinton Lake & UHS



September 8, 2005

*EGC Presentation to ACRS*

# ESP Site Information (cont'd)



# SSAR/EP Development Approach

- Site Safety Analysis Report (SSAR)
  - Maximum use of existing information
    - Evaluate and update as necessary
  - Gather new data
  - Based on “plant parameter envelope”
  
- Emergency Planning Information
  - Maximum use of existing plans
  - Establish “major features”

# Geotechnical Results

- Confirmed ESP local soil properties similar to the established CPS soil properties
  - Sufficient information to establish site geotechnical characteristics for ESP
  - Updated dynamic soil properties
- Site suitable for future development

# Seismic Analysis Demonstration

- Establish analysis precedent for new nuclear plants through use of:
  - Latest industry methods
  - Analysis consistent with risk-informed philosophy
  - Methods that achieve regulatory stability
- Performance based methodology
  - Advocated by nuclear industry
    - o NEI Seismic Issues Task Force / EPRI

## SSE Ground Motion Determination

- Complies with 10 CFR 100.23
- Applies RG 1.165 guidance
  - One variation
    - o Uses ASCE Standard 43-05, "Seismic Design Criteria for Structures, Systems, and Components in Nuclear Facilities"
      - Performance based criterion
      - Industry consensus standard

# SSE Ground Motion Determination Methodology Comparison

## *RG 1.165 Methodology*

- Investigations
- Seismic sources update
- SSHAC assessment
- PSHA
- Determine SSE ground motion spectra
  - **Relative based -- Reference Hazard Probability Criterion**

## *EGC Application*

- Same
- Same
- Same
- Same
- Determine SSE ground motion spectra
  - **Performance based – Core Damage Frequency Criterion**

## Methodology Comparison (cont'd)

### *RG 1.165 Methodology*

- De-aggregate to identify controlling earthquakes
- Account for site effects

### *EGC Application*

- Same
- Same  
[NUREG/CR-6728]

# Methodology Comparison (cont'd)

## *Reference Hazard RG 1.165, App. B*

- Reference probability
  - The annual probability level such that 50% of the set of most modern design currently operating plants has an annual median probability of exceeding the SSE that is below this level ( $1E-5$ ) determined at an average of the 5 and 10 Hz SSE spectra with 5% damping.

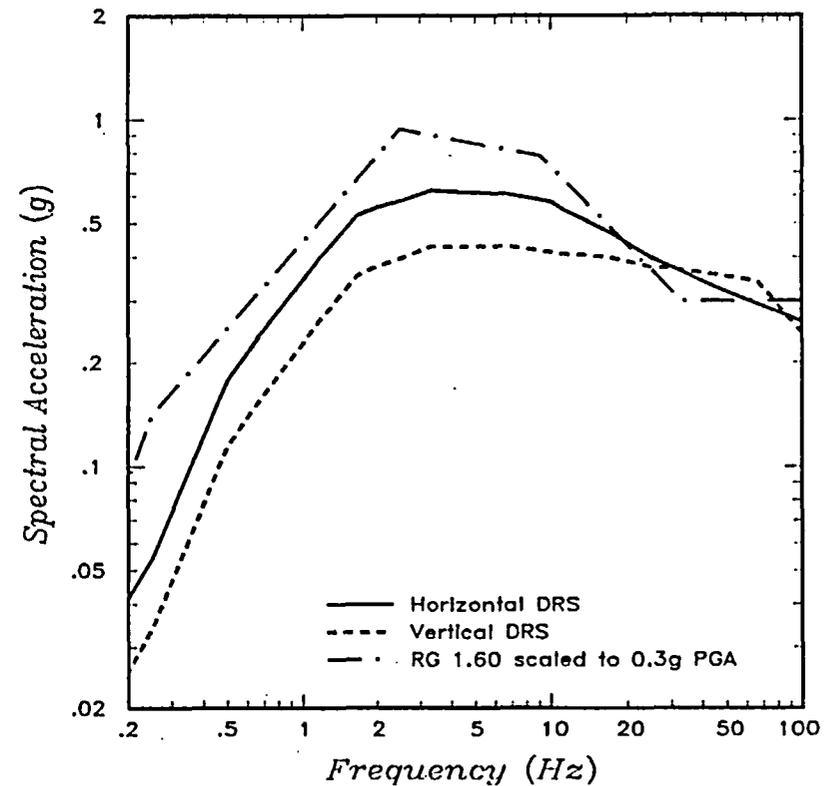
## *Performance-based ASCE 43-05*

- Performance Based
  - SSCs will have a target mean annual frequency of  $1E-5$  for seismic induced onset of significant inelastic deformation.
  - Significant margin against SSC failures that might lead to core damage.
  - Leads to seismically induced CDF significantly less than for existing plants

## EGC ESP SSE Ground Motion Spectra

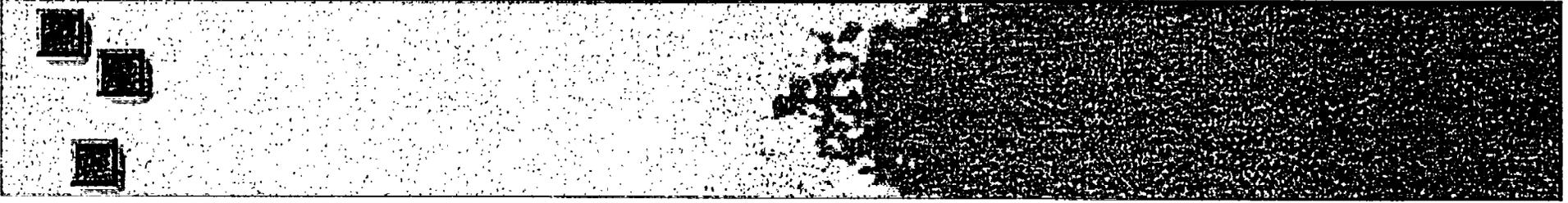
### ➤ Performance Based

- Horizontal DRS
- Vertical DRS
- RG 1.60 0.3g PGA



# SUMMARY

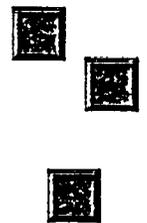
- ESP site next to existing operating nuclear plant
- Maximized use of existing information
- Plant parameter envelope established
- Site characteristics identified
  - Geotechnical - Simple and suitable site geology
  - Determined SSE ground motion
    - Evaluated using latest regulatory guidance and industry practice
- Requesting 20-year ESP



**PROPOSED REVISION  
TO  
REGULATORY GUIDE 1.82 REVISION 3**

WATER SOURCES FOR LONG TERM  
RECIRCULATION COOLING FOLLOWING  
A LOSS-OF-COOLANT ACCIDENT

Richard Lobel, NRR  
Marty Stutzke, NRR



# PURPOSE-1

- TO DISCUSS STAFF REASSESSMENT OF THE REGULATORY POSITION ON THE USE OF CONTAINMENT ACCIDENT PRESSURE IN DETERMINING AVAILABLE NPSH
- TO DISCUSS THE CHANGE OF REGULATORY POSITION IN APPLICATION OF CONTAINMENT ACCIDENT PRESSURE IN DETERMINING AVAILABLE NPSH
- TO REQUEST ACRS APPROVAL TO ISSUE THE PROPOSED REVISION TO REGULATORY GUIDE 1.82 REVISION 3 FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

# PURPOSE-2

- ▣ DOCUMENTS TO BE REVISED :
- ▣ RG 1.82 REVISION 3,
- ▣ RG 1.1
- ▣ STANDARD REVIEW PLAN SECTION 6.2.2
- ▣ NRR RS-001 REVISION 0 (EPU GUIDANCE)

# APPLICABILITY

- APPLIES TO ECCS AND CONTAINMENT HEAT REMOVAL PUMPS FOR BWRS AND PWRS

# TECHNICAL BASIS

- 
- CONTAINMENT INTEGRITY
- CALCULATION CONSERVATISM
- PUMP DESIGN
- IMPACT ON EMERGENCY PROCEDURES
- RISK CONSIDERATIONS

# NRC POSITION

- NRC HAS ALLOWED CREDIT FOR CONTAINMENT ACCIDENT PRESSURE IN CALCULATING AVAILABLE NPSH
- *IF*
- • AN ANALYSIS HAS CONSERVATIVELY DEMONSTRATED THAT SUFFICIENT PRESSURE IS AVAILABLE FOR DESIGN BASIS ACCIDENTS, AND
- • WHEN EXAMINED FOR BEYOND DESIGN BASIS EVENTS, AN ACCEPTABLE LEVEL OF SAFETY IS STILL MAINTAINED

# REGULATIONS

- THERE IS NO REGULATION PROHIBITING CREDIT FOR ACCIDENT PRESSURE IN DETERMINING AVAILABLE NPSH FOR SAFETY RELATED PUMPS

# BACKGROUND

- REGULATORY GUIDE (RG) 1.1
- NO CREDIT FOR INCREASE IN CONTAINMENT PRESSURE
- USI A-43: RG 1.82 REV 1
- BULLETIN 96-03: RG 1.82 REV 2
- GL 97-04
- BULLETIN 2001-03: RG 1.82 REV 3
- PROPOSED RG 1.82 REV 4

# RG 1.82 REV 3 POSITION

- RG 1.82 REV 3 STATES THAT CONTAINMENT ACCIDENT PRESSURE SHOULD ONLY BE CREDITED WHEN:
  - *“THE DESIGN CANNOT BE PRACTICABLY ALTERED”*
- ALSO STATES THAT:
  - *“NO ADDITIONAL CONTAINMENT PRESSURE SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THE DETERMINATION OF AVAILABLE NPSH THAN IS NECESSARY TO PRECLUDE PUMP CAVITATION.”*

# PROPOSED REVISION

- STAFF PROPOSES REVISING GUIDANCE TO REMOVE THESE CONDITIONS.
- REVIEW POSITION IS:
  - Credit for containment accident pressure in determining available NPSH is allowed when:
    - (1) analysis has conservatively demonstrated that, sufficient pressure is available for design basis accidents, and
    - 2) for beyond design basis accidents, an acceptable level of safety is still maintained.

# STATUS

- PLANTS WITH CREDIT FOR CONTAINMENT ACCIDENT PRESSURE:
- 16 BWRs (All Mark I containments)
- 9 PWRs (5 w/subatmospheric containments)\*

\* SRP 6.2.2 CURRENTLY ALLOWS CREDIT FOR CONTAINMENT PRESSURE DURING THE INJECTION PHASE ONLY

# PCT CALCULATIONS

- IN PEAK CLADDING TEMPERATURE CALCULATION:
- THE CONTAINMENT IS ASSUMED PRESSURIZED DURING PWR REFLOODING, FOLLOWING A LOCA
- THE CALCULATED PRESSURE IS MINIMIZED ACCORDING TO GUIDANCE IN: SRP SECTION 6.2.1.5, "MINIMUM CONTAINMENT PRESSURE ANALYSIS FOR EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEM PERFORMANCE CAPABILITY STUDIES"

# TECHNICAL BASIS

## ■ CONSIDERATIONS FOR ACCEPTABILITY OF CREDITING CONTAINMENT PRESSURE:

■

■ • HIGH CONFIDENCE IN CONTAINMENT INTEGRITY

■ • CONSERVATIVE CALCULATIONS

■ • DESIGN OF EMERGENCY PUMPS

■ • NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT ON EMERGENCY OPERATING PROCEDURES

■ • MINIMAL IMPACT ON PLANT RISK

# CONTAINMENT

- RG 1.1: ONE RATIONALE FOR NOT CREDITING CONTAINMENT PRESSURE IS THE POSSIBILITY OF “IMPAIRED CONTAINMENT INTEGRITY”
- STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY TEST PRIOR TO LICENSING
- 10 CFR 50.54(O) AND APP J REQUIRE LEAK TESTING OF CONTAINMENT AND INDIVIDUAL PENETRATIONS
- MARK I: INERTED
- SUBATMOSPHERIC: VACUUM

# CONSERVATISM

- CREDIT FOR CONTAINMENT ACCIDENT PRESSURE IN MANY CASES IS A RESULT OF CONSERVATIVE NATURE OF CALCULATION ASSUMPTIONS

# BWR CONSERVATISM-1

- Reactor power is 102%
- Decay heat is at  $+2\sigma$  level
- Decay heat based on operation bounding specific cycles
- Worst single failure occurs
- Initial drywell and wetwell temperatures, pressures and relative humidities selected to minimize accident pressure
- Initial suppression pool temperature is the TS maximum

# BWR CONSERVATISM-2

- Initial service water temperature is at maximum technical specification value
- Heat transfer between the secondary containment and the torus is ignored
- The initial suppression pool water volume is the minimum allowed by the technical specifications in order to maximize the suppression pool temperature increase. The lower suppression pool level also provides less positive head to the available NPSH and results in a lower calculated pressure

# BWR CONSERVATISM-3

- Containment sprays are available to cool the containment. They are initiated at 600 seconds and operate continuously with no throttling of the RHR pumps below rated flow. Spray operation actually would be expected to start before this time. Spray flow could be throttled, as necessary.
- Passive heat sinks are modeled to reduce containment pressure
- Feedwater flow into the vessel continues until all feedwater which would increase the suppression pool temperature is added.

# BWR CONSERVATISM-4

- All core spray and RHR pumps have 100% of the brake horsepower rating (rather than water horsepower) converted to pump heat which is added to the suppression pool water.
- The efficiency of heat transfer between the drywell air space and the liquid break flow is chosen to minimize the containment pressure
- A single value of suppression pool level is chosen for the available NPSH calculation that is less than the calculated value at time of peak suppression pool temperature

# BWR CONSERVATISM-5

- The pump flow used in NPSH calculation is greater than flow assumed in LOCA PCT calculations. Pump flow never throttled.
- The required NPSH is measured with cold water. No correction is made for reduction in required NPSH with temperature.
- Calculation of debris head loss is bounding
- Containment leaks at  $\geq La$
- Service water flow through the heat exchanger is minimized

# BWR CONSERVATISM-6

- • Minimum number of ECCS pumps used to inject into reactor vessel
- 
- • RHR heat exchanger's effectiveness is minimized by assuming design basis fouling and tube plugging
- 
-

# BWR CONSERVATISM-7

- • Debris on strainer for short term analyses (< 10 minutes) is the amount on the strainers at 10 minutes. The remaining debris in the suppression pool and any debris deposited on an active strainer supplying pumps in the short term that is subsequently secured for the long term is deposited on the active strainers in proportion to their flow rates. The total debris thus deposited is used to determine the long term NPSH margin at the peak suppression pool temperature.
- • The debris on the suction strainer is assumed to be at a temperature below the peak suppression pool temperature and to be uniform over the entire flow area. These assumptions result in a higher than expected head loss.

# PWR CONSERVATISM-1

- Reactor power is 102%
- Decay heat is at  $+2\sigma$  level
- Decay heat based on operation bounding specific cycles
- Worst single failure occurs
- Initial containment temperature, pressure and relative humidity selected to minimize accident pressure and maximize emergency sump water temperature

# PWR CONSERVATISM-2

- Containment volume is maximized
- The refueling water storage tank initial temperature is its maximum technical specification value
- The refueling water storage tank level is at its minimum technical specification value
- The pressure of the containment atmosphere is equal to the vapor pressure of the sump water at the sump water temperature.

# PWR CONSERVATISM-3

- All containment cooling systems (containment sprays and containment fan coolers) are in operation at design conditions to reduce containment pressure
- The worst possible pipe break occurs (provides most energy to the sump water).
- The distribution of energy released with the assumed break is distributed in containment in such a way that the sump temperature is maximized and the containment pressure is minimized

# PWR CONSERVATISM-4

- The sump recirculation switchover setpoint (RWST level) is at its maximum
- The low pressure injection and containment spray heat exchangers are at their minimum effectiveness (maximum aging effect and tube plugging)
- The service water (ultimate heat sink temperature) is at its technical specification maximum value

# PWR CONSERVATISM-5

- Not accounting for required NPSH temperature correction factor
- Conservatively long time for emergency service water flow to reach the low pressure injection and containment spray heat exchangers
- Sump water temperature away from the surface will be below the corresponding temperature at the surface because some heat will transfer out through the bottom of the containment and through piping on the way to the pumps. Not considered.

# PWR CONSERVATISM-6

- Containment flood level is underestimated or no credit taken for level of water above containment sump

- The debris bed on the suction strainer is assumed to be uniform over the entire flow area.

- The refueling water storage tank level is at its minimum technical specification value

# CONSERVATISM

- A MAJOR CONSERVATIVE ASSUMPTION IS THAT ALL THE PREVIOUS ASSUMPTIONS OCCUR SIMULTANEOUSLY, i.e.,
- break that yields the most adverse NPSH conditions + parameters specified in TS are all simultaneously at worst conditions + worst single failure + every physical process takes place in the most limiting way

# PUMP DESIGN

- ALL PUMPS OF INTEREST SHARE CERTAIN CHARACTERISTICS WITH RESPECT TO CAVITATION:
  - • LOW SPECIFIC SPEED
  - • SUCTION SPECIFIC SPEED SLIGHTLY ABOVE THE LOW ENERGY REGION
  - • ROBUST CONSTRUCTION
  - • MECHANICAL SEALS
  - • STAINLESS STEEL IMPELLERS

# CAVITATION CREDIT

- THE STAFF HAS APPROVED PUMP OPERATION UNDER CAVITATION BELOW NPSHR
- WITH OR WITHOUT CREDIT FOR CONTAINMENT ACCIDENT PRESSURE
- BASED ON PUMP CAVITATION TESTING

# EXPERIENCE

| PLANT               | PUMP TESTED  | TEST SUMMARY               |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Beaver Valley       | recirc spray | 1/2 hour. No signs of wear |
| Quad Cities/Dresden | RHR          | 3 one hr cavitation tests  |
|                     |              | No damage. Minor scratches |
| Browns Ferry        | RHR          | Tests in situ              |
|                     |              | No damage                  |
| Crystal River       | Cont. Spray  | NPSHR acceptable at 5%     |
| Vermont Yankee      | Core Spray   | <3% NPSHR. No damage       |
|                     | RHR          | < 3% NPSHR. No damage      |

# IMPACT ON OPERATION

■ OPERATOR HAS INDICATIONS OF CAVITATION

■

■ OPERATOR CAN TAKE ACTION IF PUMP  
CAVITATES

■

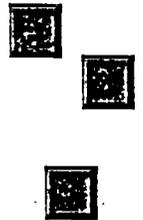
■ • EOPs CURRENTLY CONTAIN INSTRUCTIONS  
TO TERMINATE CONTAINMENT SPRAY FLOW.

■

• OPERATOR ACTIONS REMAIN THE SAME



## Risk Considerations



# BWR EVENTS

| EVENT                     | HI SP TEMP | DEBRIS | PRESS CREDIT |
|---------------------------|------------|--------|--------------|
| LOCA                      | YES        | YES    | YES          |
| ATWS                      | YES        | YES*   | YES          |
| APP R FIRE                | YES        | NO     | NO           |
| STATION BLACKOUT          | YES        | NO     | NO           |
| ROD EJECTION              | YES        | YES    | NO           |
| INTERFACING SYS LOCA      | NO         | NO     | NO           |
| INVENTORY LOSS (SHUTDOWN) | YES        | NO     | NO           |
| SPURIOUS S/RV OPENING     | YES        | YES*   | NO           |

# PWR EVENTS

| EVENT                      | HI SUMP TEMP/RECIRC | DEBRIS | PRESS CRED> |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--------|-------------|
| LOCA                       | YES/YES             | YES    | YES         |
| MSLB                       | YES/NO*             | NO     | NO          |
| SGTR                       | NO/NO               | NO     | NO          |
| ATWS                       | YES/NO              | YES    | NO          |
| SBO                        | NO/NO               | NO     | NO          |
| ROD EJECT                  | YES/NO              | YES    | NO          |
| IS LOCA                    | NO/NO               | NO     | NO          |
| RHR LOSS (SHUTDOWN)        | NO/NO               | NO     | NO          |
| SPURIOUS SAFETY VALVE OPEN | YES/NO              | YES    | NO          |

# PRAS: NPSH LOSS

- WASH-1400 (BWR)
- IPEs (discussed in NUREG-1560)
- ASME PRA Standard
- Risk Assessment Standardization Project (RASP) Handbook

# DISCUSSION: WASH 1400

- BWR event tree considered containment leakage following a LOCA
- If leakage > 100% per day and long-term cooling fails, ECCS pumps cavitate
- 100% per day = one-inch equivalent diameter hole
- Failure probabilities
  - ▶ 2E-5 (small LOCAs)
  - ▶ 5E-3 (large LOCAs, drywell, rupture of reactor building cooling water pipes as a result of the LOCA)
  - ▶ 3E-4 (large LOCAs, wetwell)

# LOSS OF DHR

| PLANT TYPE | TOTAL CDF | LOSS OF DHR | CONTRIBUTION |
|------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| BWR 1/2/3  | 2E-05     | 5E-06       | 5% TO 75%    |
| BWR 3/4    | 2E-05     | 2E-06       | UP TO 30%    |
| BWR 5/6    | 2E-05     | 3E-06       | UP TO 30%    |

# PRA MODEL GUIDANCE

- ASME PRA Standard supporting requirements address NPSH
  - ▾ AS-B3: phenomenological conditions
  - ▾ SY-B9: containment failure effects on system operations
  - ▾ SY-B15: environmental qualifications
- RASP Handbook (practical, "how to" handbook of methods, best practices, examples, tips and precautions for SPAR models)

# OBSERVATIONS

- Loss of NPSH addressed for BWRs; unimportant for most PWRs due to ECCS pump design
- Currently, PRA modeling only considers loss of NPSH related to containment venting (operator error) following loss of suppression pool cooling
- So far, unable to identify a PRA that explicitly considers loss of NPSH due to failure of containment overpressure
- To date, license amendment requests to credit containment overpressure were not risk-informed

# PRESSURE CREDIT-1

- Loss of containment pressure may not immediately cause loss of NPSH and ECCS pump cavitation
- To gain an appreciation of this observation, the staff made a simple hand calculation:
  - ▶ BWR Mark-I containment
  - ▶ All decay heat goes into heating up the suppression pool
  - ▶ Result indicated that it takes about 4-5 hours before the ECCS pumps would cavitate

# PRESSURE CREDIT-2

- At the staff's request, the licensee of a BWR Mark-I containment made best-estimate MAAP calculations
  - ▶ 4.16 ft<sup>2</sup> recirculation loop suction break
  - ▶ MSIVs closed
  - ▶ Continued operation of MFW
  - ▶ No credit for containment overpressure
  - ▶ Suppression pool cooling not initiated at time t=0
- Results indicate that it takes over 4 hours to cause loss of NPSH due to suppression pool heatup

# PRESSURE CREDIT-3

- Initiation of suppression pool cooling can be accomplished in less than 1 minute
  - ▶ simple task done in the control room
  - ▶ proceduralized action
  - ▶ "routine" action; well practiced
- THERP (NUREG/CR-1278) initial screening model for diagnosis within 4 hours
  - ▶ median HEP =  $5E-4$
  - ▶ error factor of 30
  - ▶ mean probability of diagnosis error =  $4E-3$

# PRESSURE CREDIT-4

- The staff is assessing the impact of loss of containment overpressure on CDF
  - ▾ If overpressure is lost, operator has less time to initiate suppression pool cooling
- Analysis requires:
  - ▾ Modification of most SPAR model event trees
    - LOCAs and transient initiators
    - ATWS sequences
    - Sequences involving stuck-open relief valves (SORV)
  - ▾ Construction of containment integrity fault tree
    - Pre-existing leaks
    - Failure of containment isolation (including MSIVs)
  - ▾ PRA requantification using SAPHIRE

# PRESSURE CREDIT-5

- Initial results indicate:
  - ▶ SORV sequences - significant
  - ▶ LOCAs and transient initiators - less significant
  - ▶ ATWS sequences - not significant
  - ▶ The change in CDF is well within the RG 1.174 risk acceptance guidelines

# DEFENSE IN DEPTH-1

- The staff assessed the impact of crediting containment accident pressure on defense-in-depth using SRP Chapter 19, Section III.2.1.1.1, which identifies four objectives
- Objective #1: The change does not result in a significant increase in the existing challenges to the integrity of barriers: YES
  - ▶ Crediting containment overpressure does not introduce new initiators

# DEFENSE IN DEPTH-2

- Objective #2: The proposal does not significantly change the failure probability of any individual barrier: YES
  - ▶ Previous example indicates very small  $\Delta$ CDF, so insignificant change in the failure probability of the first barrier
  - ▶ No impact on the reactor coolant system integrity, so no change in the failure probability of the second barrier
  - ▶ No impact on containment integrity, so no change in the failure probability of the third barrier

# DEFENSE IN DEPTH-3

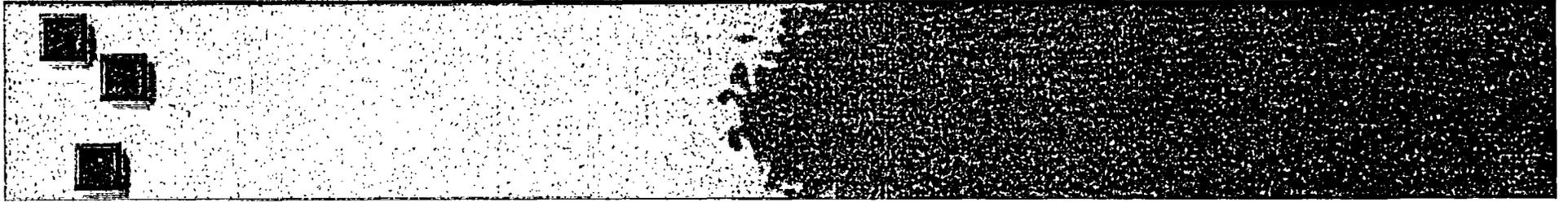
- ▣ Objective #3: The proposal does not introduce new or additional failure dependencies among barriers that significantly increase the likelihood of failure compared to the existing conditions: YES
  - Crediting containment overpressure does introduce dependency between the first barrier (fuel clad) and the third barrier (containment)
  - Previous example indicates very small  $\Delta$ CDF, so insignificant increase in the likelihood of failure as compared to existing conditions

# DEFENSE IN DEPTH-4

- Objective #4: The overall redundancy and diversity among the barriers is sufficient to ensure compatibility with the risk acceptance guidelines:  
YES
  - ▶ Previous example indicates very small  $\Delta$ CDF per the RG 1.174 risk acceptance guidelines

# RISK INSIGHTS

- No indication that PRAs have considered loss of NPSH due to inadequate containment overpressure
- Scoping risk evaluation of the overpressure credit indicates a very small risk increase
- Scoping risk evaluation did not identify any special circumstances that rebut the presumption of adequate protection provided by meeting the deterministic requirements and regulations



□

□

□

□

## CONCLUSIONS



# CONCLUSIONS-1

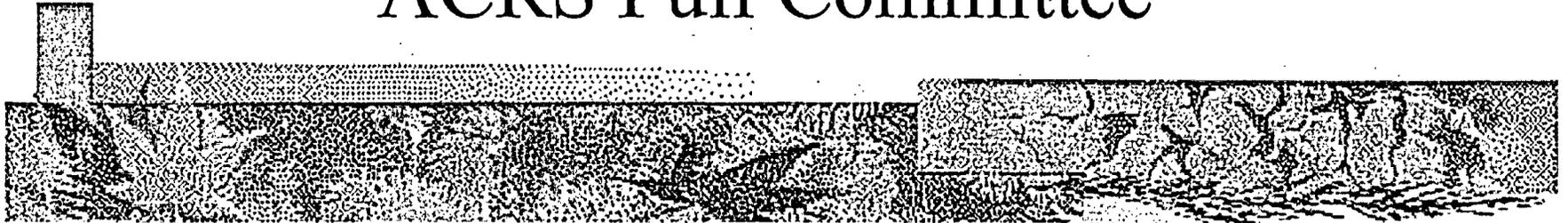
- • RISK OF CREDITING CONTAINMENT PRESSURE FOR NPSH IS NEGLIGIBLE
- • HIGH CONFIDENCE IN CONTAINMENT INTEGRITY
- • NO CHANGE TO OPERATOR ACTIONS IS REQUIRED
- • FOR SOME PLANTS, RELIANCE ON CONTAINMENT PRESSURE IS THE RESULT OF (OVER) CONSERVATIVE ANALYSIS

# CONCLUSIONS-2

- PUMPS HAVE BEEN CAVITATION-TESTED FOR SHORT TIME PERIODS WITH NO DAMAGE
- NEED FOR CREDIT FOR CONTAINMENT PRESSURE FOR BWRs APPEARS LIMITED TO OLDER PLANTS WITH HIGH REQUIRED NPSH



## ACRS Full Committee



### Containment Overpressure Credit

September 8, 2005

Bill Sherman – VT Dept of Public Service

David Lochbaum – Union of Concerned Scientists

## **Introduction**

- \* Vermont's interest in the overpressure credit issue
- \* Detailed presentation to the Thermal Hydraulics Subcommittee – July 19, 2005 Summarized here.

## **We are here because:**

- We found the staff not following its own guidance in this area.
- We initiated an Atomic Safety and Licensing Board proceeding.
- Our issue is not only with the licensee, but also with the staff.
- We have high confidence in the ACRS to consider this issue and to assist in resolving our concern.

## **What we would wish:**

- For the Committee to consider the technical issues surrounding a general allowance for crediting containment overpressure (as proposed by Draft RG 1.82, Rev. 4).
- For the Committee to provide an indication in the near term of its position on the general allowance for crediting containment overpressure.

## **Current Overpressure Credit Guidance (RG 1.82, Rev. 3)**

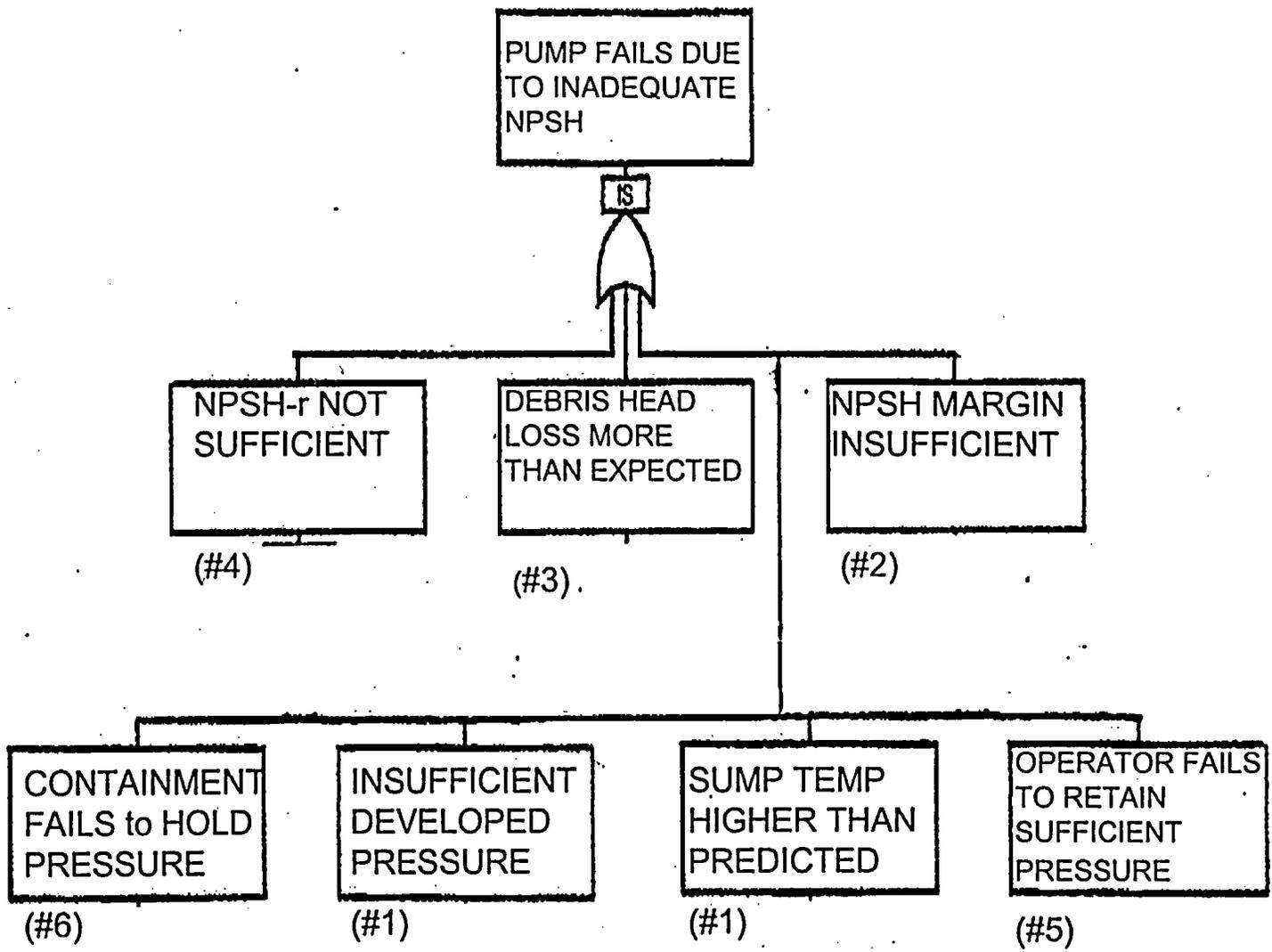
- No overpressure credit except:  
Where needed  
Design cannot be practicably  
altered
- VT believes that the uncertainties are  
such that this guidance should not be  
changed

## **Uncertainties - We will discuss uncertainties associated with:**

1. Maximizing Temperature and minimizing Pressure
2. Adequate NPSH margin
3. Debris head loss
4. Required NPSH
5. Operator confusion
6. Unexpected containment phenomena
7. Inadequacy of the single failure assumption
8. PRA issue of accounting for the unexpected

## To assess the uncertainties:

- We provided the following slide at the Subcommittee presentation.
- We are not sure this is complete, but it is a framework.
- The total uncertainty (or PRA) should be the sum of events and challenges to NPSH adequacy.
  - \* LOCA
  - \* ATWS
  - \* Safety Relief Valve Discharge
  - \* SBO
  - \* Appendix R Fire



## **Uncertainty #8: PRA inability to account for the unexpected**

Risk informed regulation does not consider the unknown and unexpected. Examples:

- Davis Besse
- Sump/Strainer History
- [new] Fitzpatrick Torus Leakage
- [new] Hope Creek vacuum breaker failure

## **A most unfortunate situation:**

Would be to provide a general allowance for containment overpressure and have it used,

And then “discover” one of these uncertainties,

Such that the Plant was operating in a less-than-desirable condition while a solution was being implemented.

[Like the Sump/Strainer issue has been over most of current nuclear history.]

## Uncertainties: Summary

- These uncertainties are real.
- From a deterministic view, the uncertainties are great enough to direct that overpressure should be retained among the other conservatisms associated with deterministic methodology.
- From a probabilistic view, PRA techniques do not adequately account for these uncertainties. PRA analyses that adequately accounted for these uncertainties would direct that the overpressure conservatism should be retained.



**United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission**

# **Technical Basis for Revision of Embrittlement Criteria in 10 CFR 50.46**

Ralph Meyer, RES  
301-415-6789

ACRS  
September 8, 2005



## Background

### Embrittlement Criteria

10 CFR 50.46, §(b)(1) and §(b)(2)

- Peak Cladding Temperature limited to 2200°F (1204°C)
- Maximum Cladding Oxidation limited to 17% of thickness, with wall thinning accounted for

### ECCS Models

Appendix K, §I.5

- 2-sided Oxidation within 1.5 inches of rupture location

### Information Notice 98-29

- Total Oxidation includes both pre-accident oxidation and oxidation occurring during a LOCA



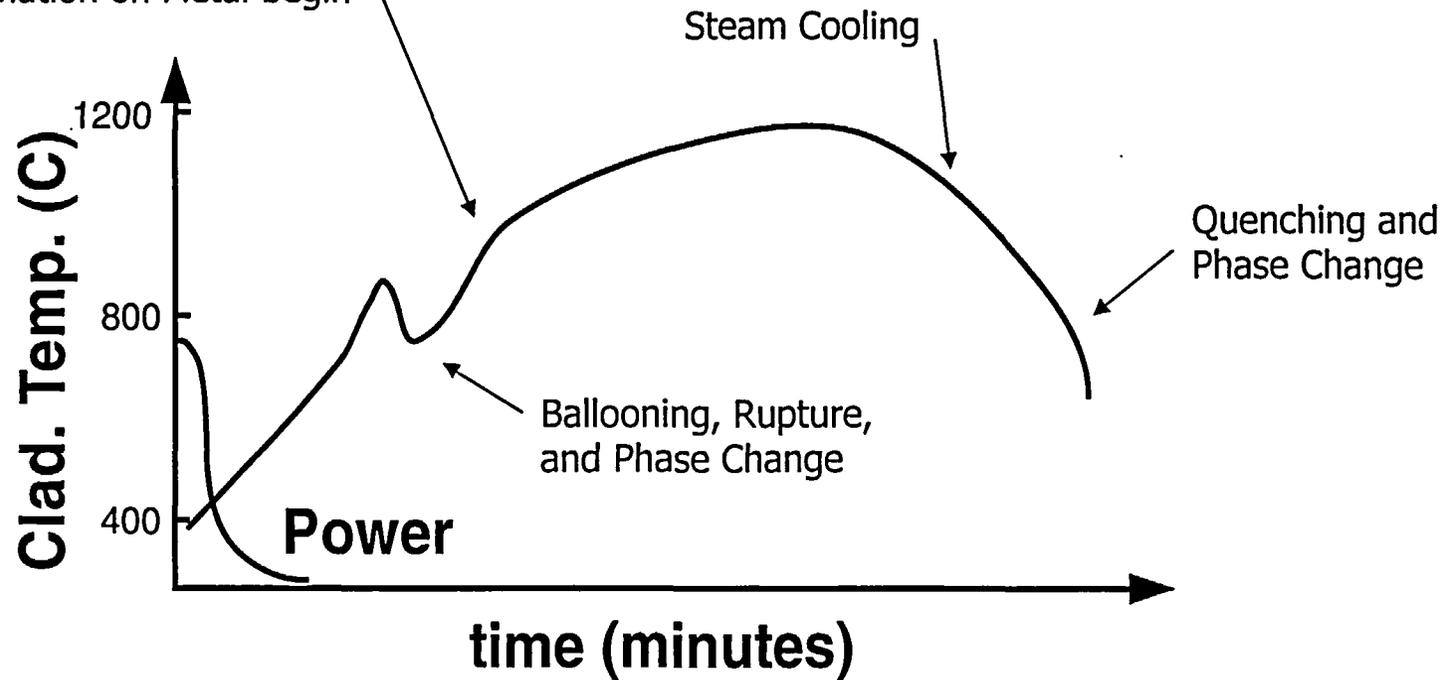
## Summary of Current Work to Update Criteria

- ANL obtained data on unirradiated and high-burnup cladding to provide the technical basis
- NRC staff developed minimal modifications to oxidation limit to account for observed burnup and alloy effects
- The proposed criteria would include performance tests (not fixed limits) on unirradiated cladding for ductility threshold and threshold of breakaway oxidation.
- A performance-based rule based on the proposed criteria would apply to all zirconium alloys
- For modern Zircaloy, ZIRLO, and M5, adequate limits are:
  - ◇ 17% minus corrosion thickness (as %)
  - ◇ 60 minutes above 800°C
  - ◇ All calculations with Cathcart-Pawel (Baker-Just ok)
- No reanalysis is expected.
- No safety issues have been found.



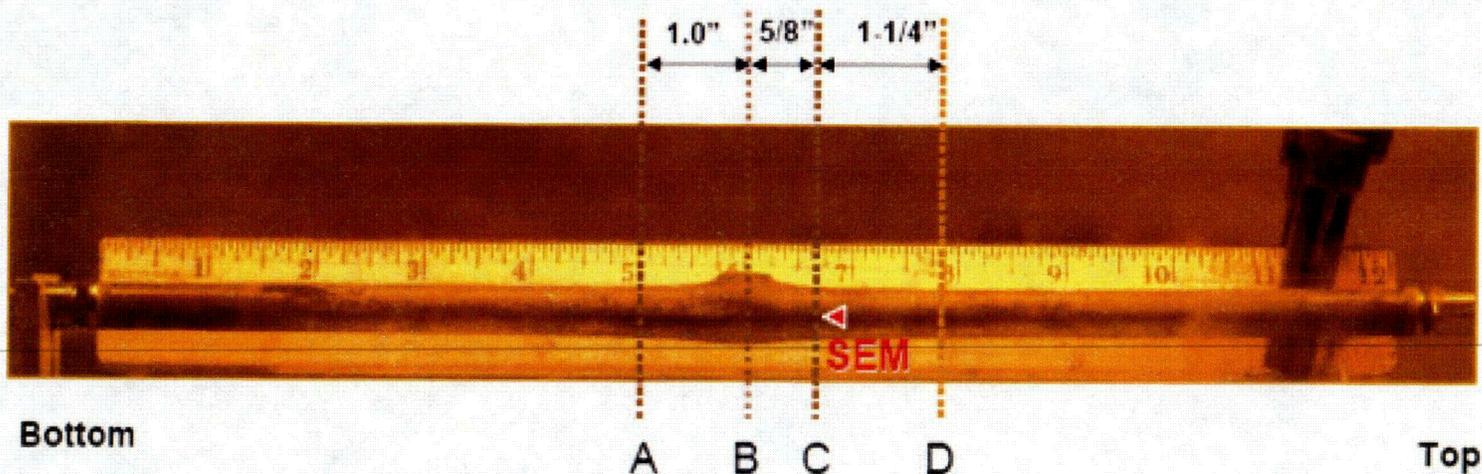
# General Cladding Behavior

Rapid Diffusion of Oxygen in Metal and Oxide Formation on Metal begin





High-burnup BWR fuel rod after a simulated LOCA transient (ANL test ICL#3), showing locations A, B, C where the specimen broke during handling and D where it was sectioned for metallography.





## **5 Mechanisms of Cladding Embrittlement**

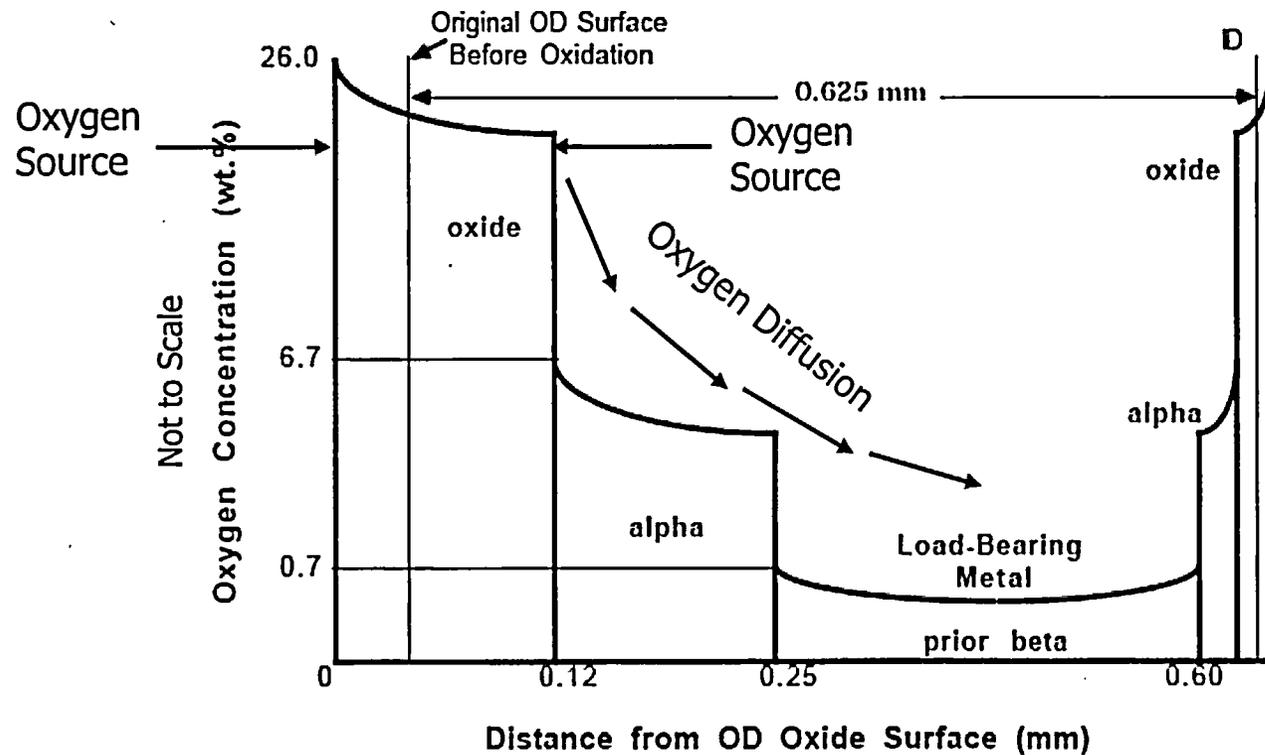
Two were known in 1973 when 10 CFR 50.46 was written.

One was discovered in 1980, but no action was taken.

Two were discovered in current NRC research at ANL and Kurchatov. One is sensitive to burnup, and the other is sensitive to alloy and fabrication.

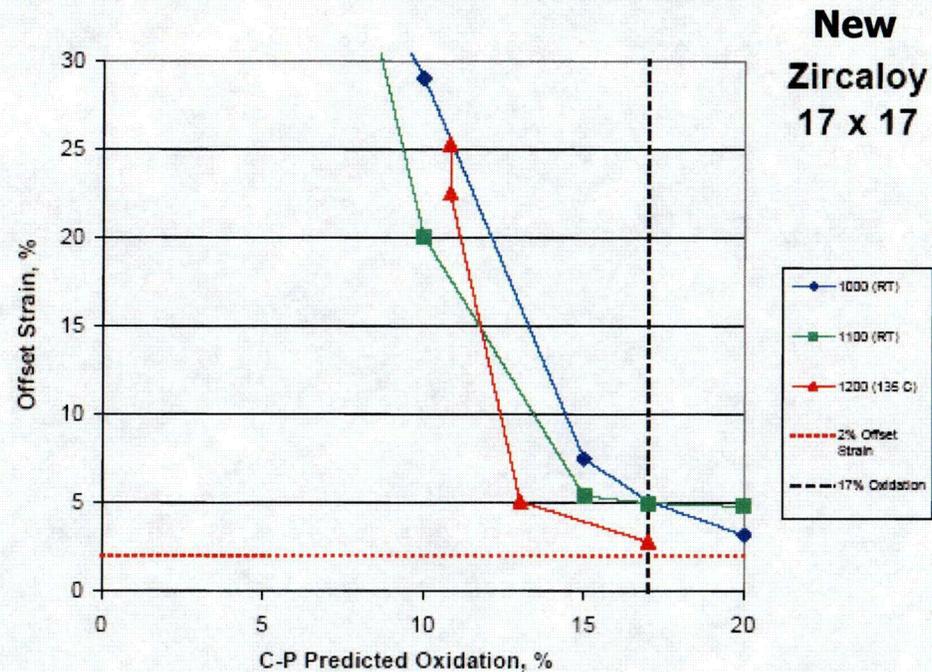


# Embrittlement Mechanisms #1 and #2 depend on Temperature and the Diffusion of Oxygen into the Metal





# ANL Data on Unirradiated Cladding



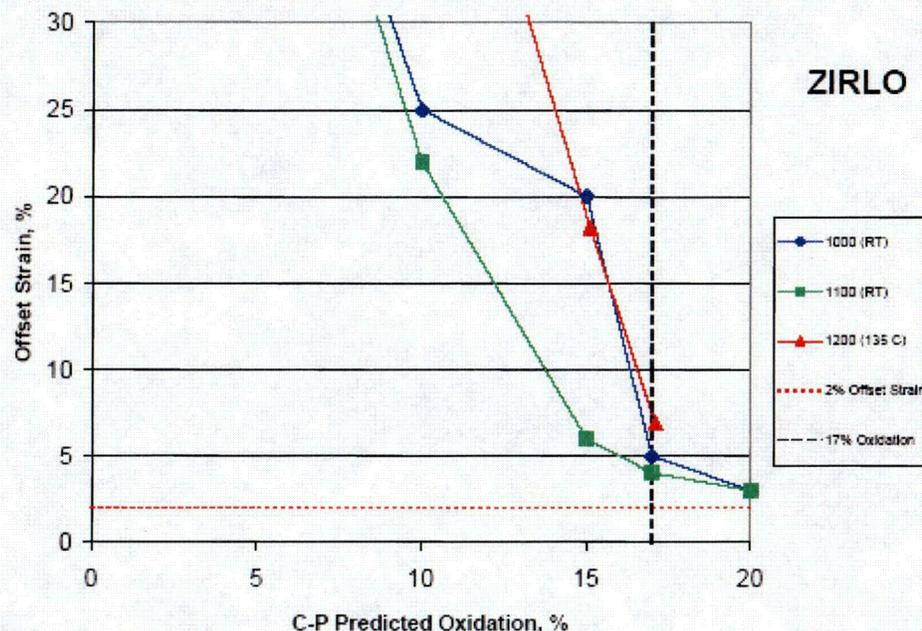
Time at all temperatures needed to embrittle cladding

~

Time needed to predict 17% oxidation with C-P



## ANL Data on Unirradiated Cladding



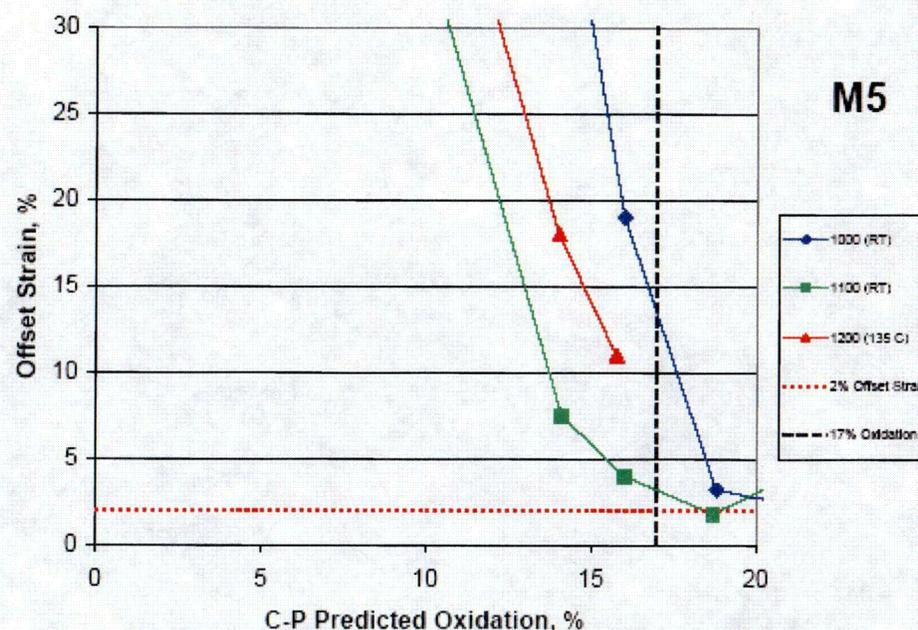
Time at all temperatures  
needed to embrittle cladding

~

Time needed to predict  
17% oxidation with C-P



# ANL Data on Unirradiated Cladding



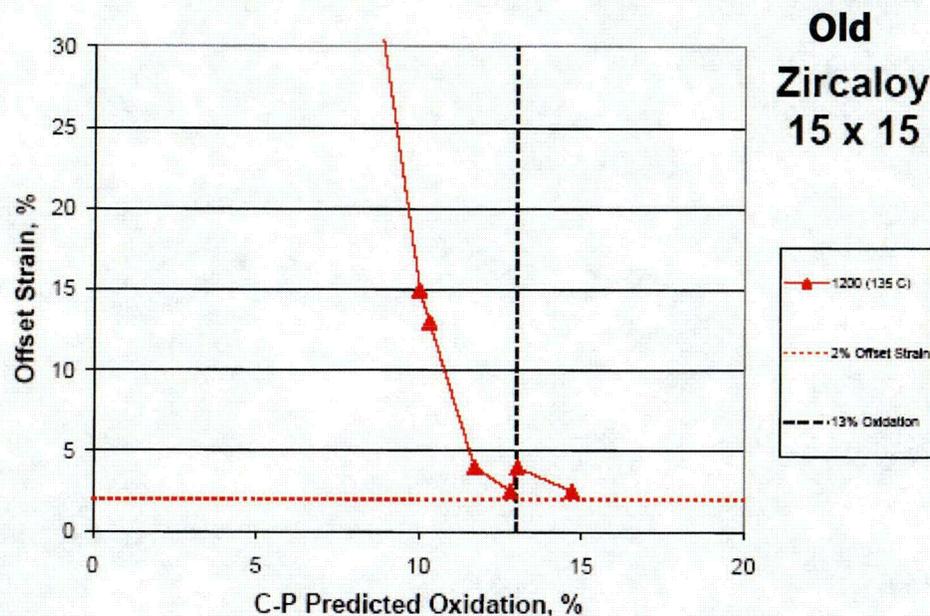
Time at all temperatures  
needed to embrittle cladding



Time needed to predict  
17% oxidation with C-P



# ANL Data on Unirradiated Cladding



Time at all temperatures  
needed to embrittle cladding



Time needed to predict  
13% oxidation with C-P

Note that this agrees with Hobson's data because time needed to calculate 13% with C-P equals time to get 17% with B-J



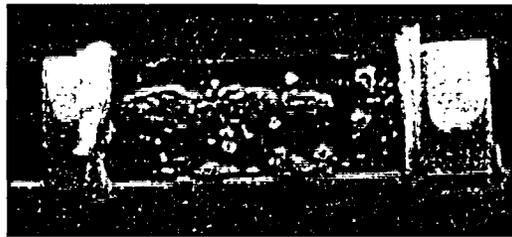
## **Embrittlement Mechanism #3 results from Breakaway Oxidation**

All alloys tend to develop breakaway oxidation if held at lower temperatures long enough. Because the susceptibility of a material to breakaway oxidation is sensitive to manufacturing variables, it is necessary to apply a time limit to avoid breakaway oxidation and subsequent rapid embrittlement.

cont'd



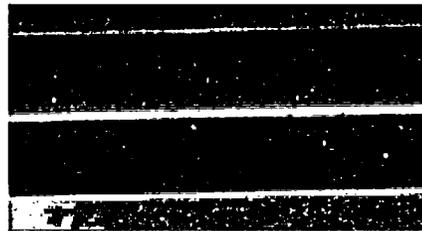
## Oxidation at 1000°C



E110, 290 sec



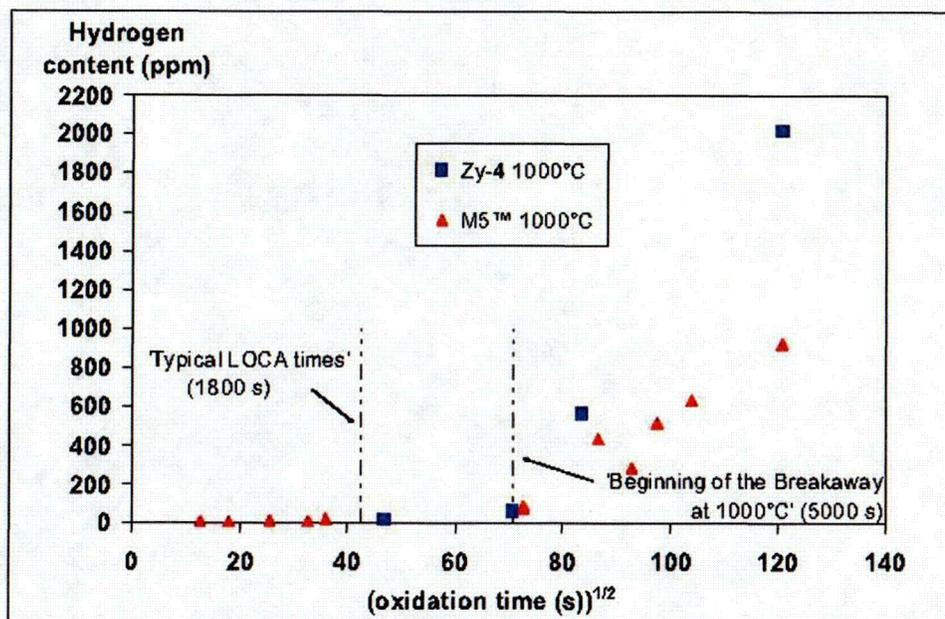
E110, 1400 sec



M5, 2400 sec



## CEA Data on Unirradiated Cladding

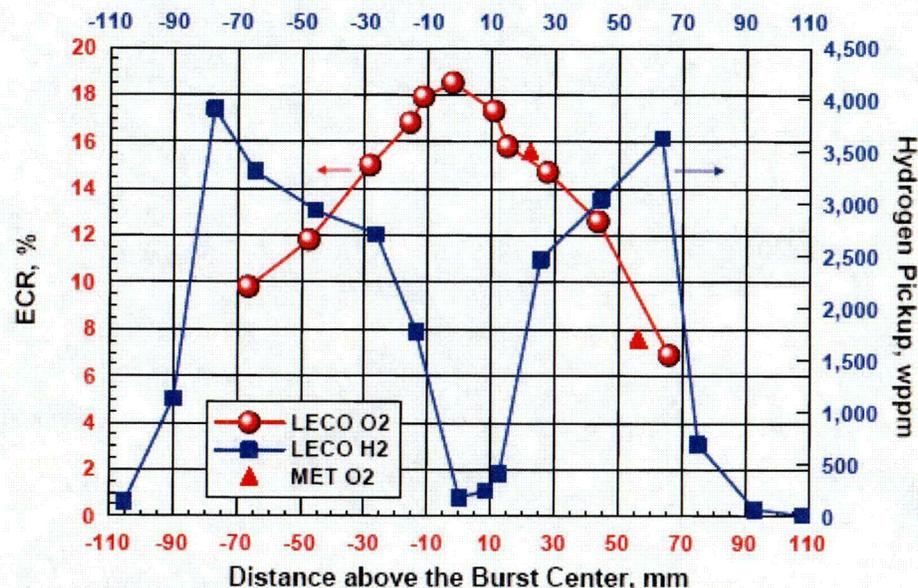


5b

Fig 5- Hydrogen pick-up and weight gain versus oxidation time at 1000°C.



## Embrittlement Mechanism #4 occurs in the Ballooned Region



Ductility is not retained throughout the ballooned region even if all criteria are met.

cont'd



## Disposition of the Ballooned Region

- Retain requirement for 2-sided oxidation in balloon to protect as much of the ductile area as possible
- Brittle material often retains significant strength, and ruptured regions of cladding do not usually fracture during simulated LOCA transients, including quenching
- Fracturing that has been observed usually results in clean breaks rather than fragmentation.
- No significant offset of fractured rods is thought to be possible that would allow fuel pellets to fall out of the cladding tubes.
- Only a few inches of the 12 to 14-foot-long fuel rods are affected by ruptured balloons.

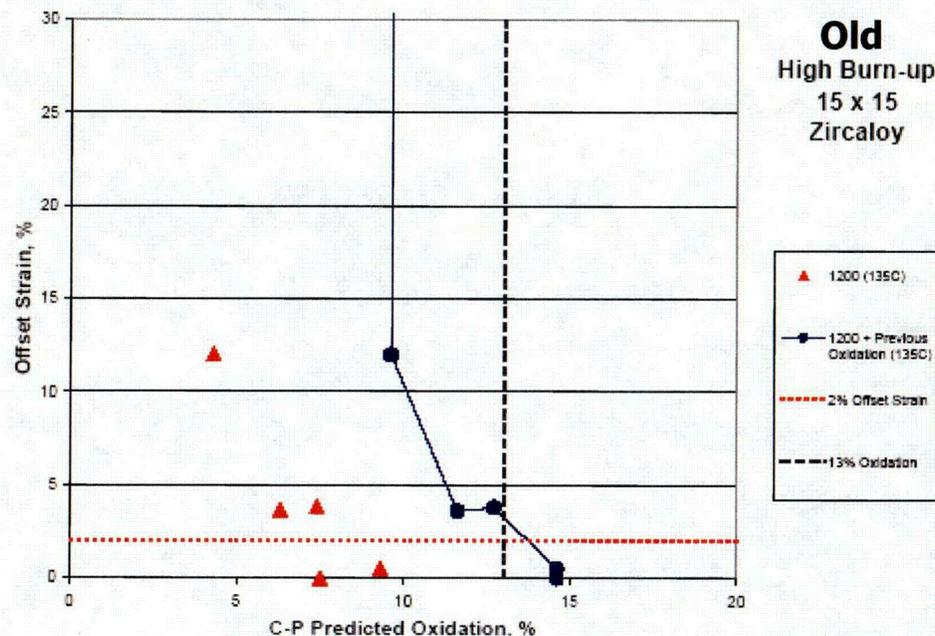


## **Embrittlement Mechanism #5 involves absorbed Hydrogen**

- Hydrogen from the corrosion process is absorbed during normal operation and increases the oxygen solubility in the beta layer during a LOCA
- Enhanced solubility of oxygen permits beta-layer embrittlement below 1200°C
- The interim requirement to subtract the corrosion thickness from the oxidation limit appears to be adequate



## ANL Data on High Burnup Cladding



Time at 1200 °C needed  
to embrittle cladding



Time needed to predict  
8% oxidation with C-P

Add 6% for corrosion  $\approx$  14% (compare with Slide 11)



## Summary of Possible Criteria

- Step 1 Short segments of unirradiated cladding of the alloy of interest could be oxidized in steam at 1200°C and subsequently tested at 135°C to determine the **oxidation level** (expressed as a percent of the cladding thickness) at which ductility is lost.
  
- Step 2 Additional segments of this unirradiated cladding could be oxidized in steam at appropriate temperatures in the range of 800-1200°C to determine the **time** required to initiate breakaway oxidation.
  
- Step 3 Pre-accident **corrosion** (oxide) could be determined and expressed as a percent of the cladding thickness for the fuel rods and burnups of interest.

cont'd



cont'd

## Summary of Possible Criteria

- Step 4 The **calculated cladding oxidation** during a LOCA should not exceed the oxidation level determined in Step 1 minus the pre-accident corrosion determined in Step 3.
- Step 5 The **calculated time** spent above any temperature should not exceed the time required to initiate breakaway oxidation at that temperature, as determined in Step 2.
- Step 6 Cladding oxidation should be calculated with the **Cathcart-Pawel** correlation at all temperatures for testing and analysis to provide a uniform time measure for all cases.



## Conclusions

1. No safety problem has been found for operating reactors with modern fuel that has been analyzed using the current practice of a limit of 17% minus the corrosion thickness and the C-P (or B-J) oxidation correlation.
2. No reanalysis of operating reactors is expected because the current practice is consistent with the criteria that have been outlined.
3. No ECCS models should have to be revised if the criteria as outlined were adopted.
4. Such criteria would be applicable to small-break and large-break LOCAs, but they are especially appropriate for small breaks with lower temperatures at which breakaway oxidation might occur.
5. Such criteria should remain valid for modest burnup extensions (e.g., to 75 GWd/t) because corrosion (not fluence) is the major variable and has been studied over a wide range.
6. The criteria as outlined are performance-based and should apply to all zirconium-based cladding materials.



## ACRS Subcommittee Comments and Issues

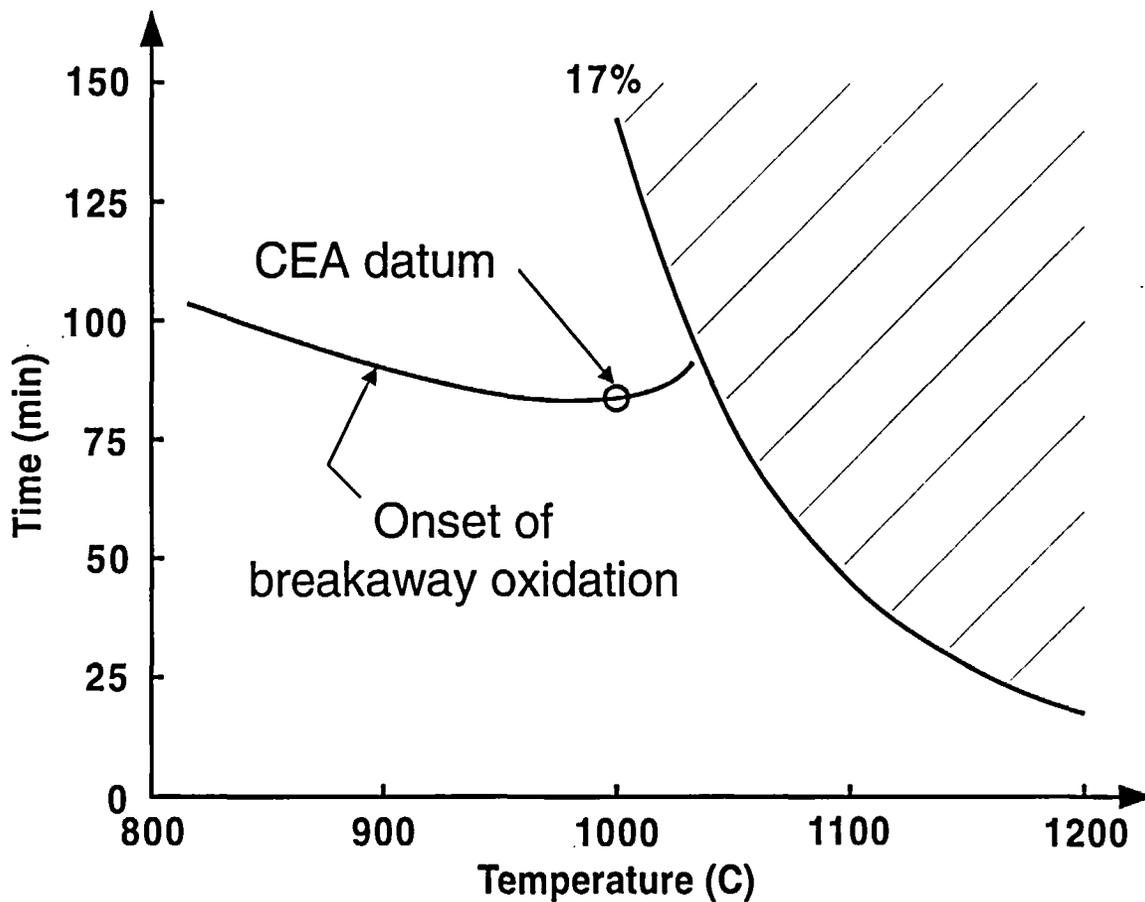
Overall, members' comments were positive ("I'd say go ahead with the rulemaking, and you've pretty well got the right idea." Kress p. 320).

Comments from members identified three minor issues:

1. Whether the time-related criterion has been fully supported by the experimental work (p. 317). **[More data coming]**
2. The cool-down effect on ductility needs to be tied down just a little bit better (p. 319). **[It will be done]**
3. Clarification on coupling between the criteria change in 50.46 and the thermal-hydraulic change (p. 328). **[.....]**



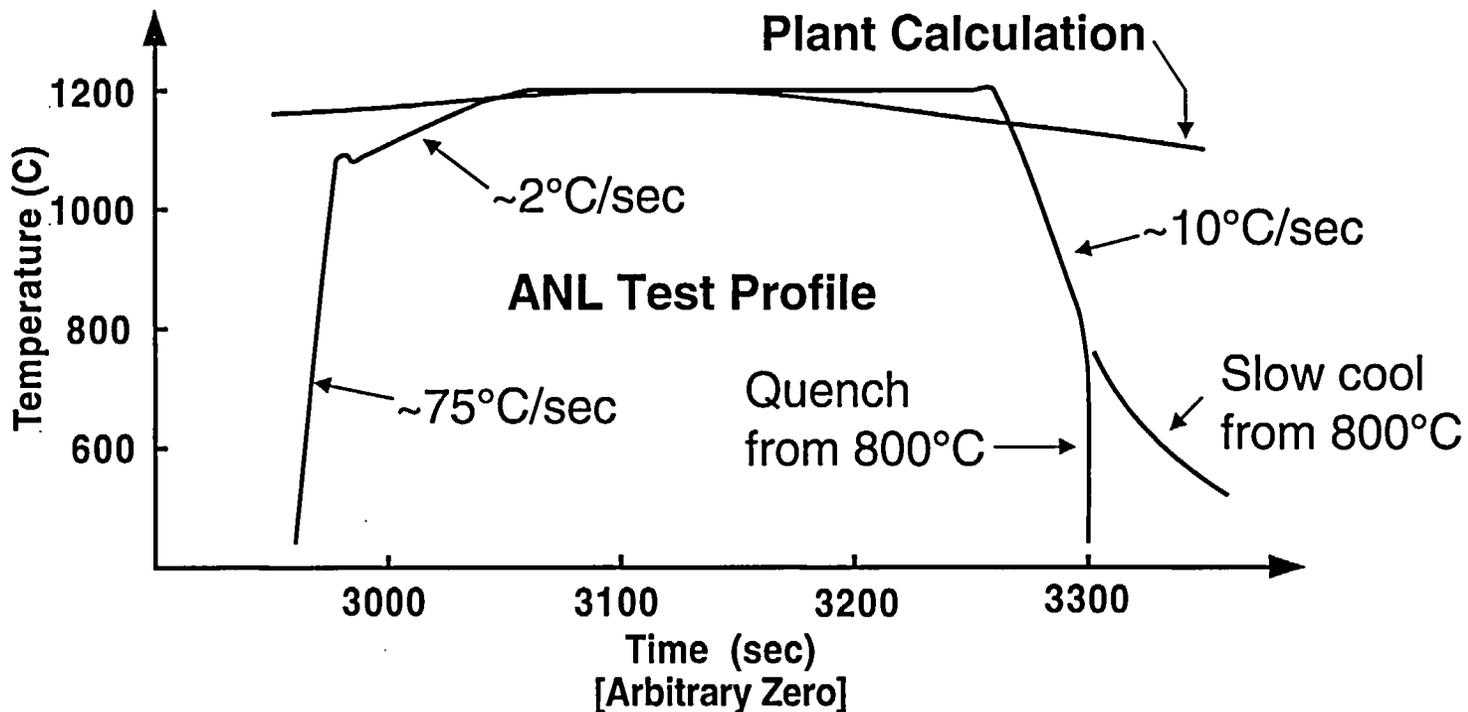
# Breakaway Oxidation Causes Rapid Embrittlement



Single-sided oxidation of M5



## Cool-down Rate Affects Ductility





**EPRI** | ELECTRIC POWER  
RESEARCH INSTITUTE

# Industry Position on the Proposed Revision of Embrittlement Criteria in 10 CFR 50.46

**Rosa Yang**

**Manager, Fuel Reliability Program  
Electric Power Research Institute**

# The Industry Collaborates Closely with NRC on LOCA Tests

- Fuel Reliability Program (FRP) Working Group 2 is the industry focal point on interaction with NRC on generic fuel licensing issues
  - Through NEI, on interactions with NRR
  - Directly with RES, on research issues such as LOCA & RIA
  - Members include U.S. and international utilities, fuel vendors, and NEI
- FRP has been actively participating in the LOCA tests at Argonne National Laboratory, since 1998
  - Supplying irradiated high-burnup BWR & PWR fuel rods for LOCA tests
    - H.B. Robinson rods (PWR, Zircaloy-4) at ~70 GWD/T
    - Limerick rods (BWR, Zircaloy-2) at ~60 GWD/T
    - TMI rods (PWR, low-tin Zircaloy 4) at 52 GWD/T
    - M5 rods (PWR advanced alloy) at 70 GWD/T (2006)
  - Providing analytic support for design and qualification of LOCA and mechanical property tests
  - Contributing independent evaluations of results

# Industry Position on Proposed LOCA Criteria

---

- The industry is supportive of NRC's overall objective with regards to new LOCA criteria
  - Endorses performance-based approach
  - Expects the new criteria will allow for cladding advances without need for rule exemptions
- Qualified support for the NRC-RES proposed approach described at the July 27, 2005 meeting of the ACRS Reactor Fuels Subcommittee:
  - Completion of ANL tests to confirm the proposed criteria
  - Clarification of relevant and representative test conditions
  - Clarification of application details

# What We Like About RES Proposal

---

- Consistent with current regulation
- Requires minimum change to implement new criteria into current LOCA licensing methods
- The new rule is simple and can be implemented quickly
- Represents appropriate conservatism to protect public health & safety
  - More conservative with respect to quench survivability
- Performance-based criteria allow for easier transition to new cladding types

# Data Needed & Issues to Address

---

- ANL should complete the following tests:
  - Ring compression tests (RCTs) on irradiated Robinson (PWR) samples that have been quenched
    - Samples with 300 to 600 ppm hydrogen content
  - RCTs on irradiated ZIRLO and M5 (advanced alloys currently in use)
  - Integral LOCA tests using irradiated PWR cladding to confirm the overall LOCA behavior

## Data Needed & Issues to Address (Cont'd)

---

- The proposed criteria does not apply to the ballooned and burst region
  - What criterion for the ballooned region?
- What type of tests and detailed protocols will be proposed to establish criteria values?
  - Heating and cooling rates, sample size/geometry, ductile-brittle transition (offset strain threshold)
- Confirming that the in-reactor corrosion is an adequate surrogate for the effect of hydrogen on ductility?



# Conclusions

---

- The industry is supportive of NRC's overall objective with regards to the new LOCA criteria
- The industry will continue to work closely with NRC on tests at ANL
- The industry will analyze the results from ANL and international programs to confirm the proposed criteria as the LOCA rule making progresses



Roger S. Reynolds  
Chief Technology Officer  
Framatome ANP, Inc.  
434-832-3659



## ***Framatome Involvement In High Burnup LOCA Test Program***

- ▶ **Provided M5 and Zircaloy Cladding Samples**
  - Unirradiated non-fueled samples of Zr-4 and M5
  - Highly irradiated Zr-4 fuel rods from HB Robinson (~70 MWd/mtU)
  - Defueled M5 clad samples (~63 MWd/mtU)
  - Full length M5 fuel rods (~70 MWd/mtU)
  
- ▶ **Argonne and NRC informed of Test Procedures/Results of EDF/CEA/Framatome Research Programs**
  - Pre-hydrided Zircaloy Testing
  - Testing Procedures
  - Cool-Down and Corrosion Layer Effects



## ***Framatome's Position Altered After the Fuel-Subcommittee Meeting***

- ▶ **Prior to the ACRS Reactor Fuel Subcommittee meeting, July 27, 2005, Framatome expected the proposed rule to be based on a somewhat Complicated Embrittlement Correlation**
  - ◆ Proceeding with rule making seemed unwise
  
- ▶ **At the subcommittee meeting a simpler proposal was made that:**
  - ◆ Established, we believe, a reasonable approach to assuring safety, and
  - ◆ Responded to insights gained from recent Argonne and other World-Wide Research.

ACRS 50.46 Rule Making, September 8, 2005

3



## ***Framatome Position on ECCS Rule Making***

- ▶ **The Initiation of a Rule Making for 10CFR50.46 Criteria along the lines presented by NRC Research at the Fuels Subcommittee is supported**
  - The proposal provides broadly based acceptance criteria that are performance based without excessive conservatism
  - Through the surrogate of corrosion it accounts for the most significant impact of burnup on cladding embrittlement (Hydrogen accumulation within the cladding)
  - It specifically calls out a time at temperature criterion to realize the establishment of core cooling prior to the occurrence of breakaway oxidation
  - A provision is made for the qualification of new alloys – Allows for continued cladding improvements
  - The proposal is quite similar to the current practice of including the corrosion layer with the transient oxidation when comparing to the criteria – Implementation should not be onerous

ACRS 50.46 Rule Making, September 8, 2005

4



### *The Proposed Rule Is Conservative*

- ▶ Although Framatome is supportive of proceeding with the rule, we agree with industry that quench survival is sufficient and appropriate
  - ◆ Ductility is not a necessary metric and using ductility imbeds conservatism or margin in the criteria
- ▶ Based on Quench Survival Tests the NRC Agreed that the 10CFR50.46 Embrittlement Criteria (2200°F and 17% Oxidation) Applies to Framatome's M5 Alloy
  - ◆ (approval of BAW-10227 February 2000)



### *Observations on the Rule Making Process*

- ▶ There is No Safety Issue Driving the Schedule
- ▶ Framatome Supports Completion of the Currently Planned Tests on Irradiated Advanced Alloys and the Appropriate Use of those Results to Inform the Rule



***Framatome Position on ECCS Rule Making***

***The Rule Proposed by NRC Research is a  
reasonable Compromise Between Practicality  
and Science and Will Serve the Public Well***

***Framatome Believes that Rule Making based on  
this Proposal should Proceed***